

SC 3001/01/2023
MC A/5972/01/2023

**4.A.1 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022
AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 72 AS WELL AS SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 71 OF
THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that no bad debts were written off in December 2022.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.

SC 3001/01/2023
MC A/5972/01/2023

4.A.1 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022
AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 72 AS WELL AS SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 71 OF
THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month December 2022 as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that no bad debts were written off in December 2022.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (**will be circulated under separate cover**).
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.

REPORT

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

**COMMENTS: MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF
DEPARTMENT: 17 JANUARY 2023**

Resolved to Recommend

That the Item be referred to the Section 80 Finance Services Portfolio Committee.

**COMMENTS: SECTION 80 FINANCIAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 16
JANUARY 2023**

The recommendations are supported.



This report provides in-year
financial information as required by
the Municipal Finance
Management Act, 56 of 2003

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: DECEMBER 2022

Submitted in terms of Sections 71, 52(d) and 72 of the MFMA

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT	2
Mayor’s report	2
Resolutions	5
In-year budget statement tables	8
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	9
Debtor’s analysis	9
Creditor’s analysis	12
Investment portfolio analysis	12
Allocation of grant and subsidies	13
Council allowance and employee benefits	14
Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan	15
Capital programme performance	17
Other supporting documents	18
Municipal manager’s quality certification	26

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Mayor's report

Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

Material variances to the SDBIP:

The variances to the SDBIP targets are detailed in the Performance Report attached to this mid-year review, which will be distributed under a separate cover.

Revenue dashboard

Statement of Financial Performance						
Income	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	287 653 079	25 354 302	25 419 851	25 223 457	151 751 205	52.75%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	74 957 668	14 274 586	14 149 537	5 104 192	52 383 834	69.88%
Operational Transfers Monetary	172 851 016	-	-	50 271 805	119 643 805	69.22%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	104 297 550	3 453 508	29 077 102	8 956 016	47 461 167	45.51%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	523 642 424	34 963 943	34 664 652	35 422 652	242 470 455	46.30%
Service Charges Waste Management	55 544 868	4 723 282	4 734 985	4 727 223	28 082 174	50.56%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	55 169 433	5 012 146	5 024 593	4 947 212	30 187 176	54.72%
Service Charges Water	271 238 606	22 145 224	23 962 318	17 951 440	123 195 524	45.42%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	39 972 192	4 776 176	5 296 613	1 684 364	24 519 399	61.34%
Operational Revenue	3 716 481	58 408	295 920	498 669	1 231 474	33.14%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 240 608	95 274	97 411	108 046	577 288	46.53%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 062 456	540 103	558 113	378 589	3 070 197	50.64%
TOTAL INCOME	1 601 446 381	115 396 952	143 281 094	155 273 665	824 573 699	51.49%
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	1 492 048 831	111 943 444	114 203 991	146 317 648	777 112 531	52.08%

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	7 909 272	445 473	413 480	463 272	2 989 150	37.79%
Municipal Staff	374 982 506	28 313 401	28 760 178	27 727 986	169 497 260	45.20%
Councillors Allowances	14 202 558	1 124 175	1 490 409	1 161 166	7 148 274	50.33%
Contracted Services						
Outsourced Services	67 075 348	4 744 490	4 480 120	5 890 260	24 034 145	35.83%
Consultants and Professional Services	27 314 928	1 014 165	643 569	1 131 529	6 614 844	24.22%
Contractors	64 644 832	5 870 731	4 572 376	7 784 650	27 794 065	43.00%
Operational Cost	83 678 872	5 836 948	4 574 785	3 441 487	31 127 990	37.20%
Inventory	24 930 228	919 559	4 382 633	3 618 548	14 181 835	56.89%
Bulk Purchases						
Electricity	430 018 752	33 743 953	28 169 709	24 496 764	226 588 777	52.69%
Water	114 541 837	12 686 581	13 235 033	11 785 126	73 236 421	63.94%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	18 087 030	197 348	203 445	7 276 521	8 337 944	46.10%
Bad Debt Written Off	4 779 324	351 798	558 915	-	3 179 765	66.53%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	502 000	-	42 000	1 284 047	85.60%
Depreciation and Amortisation	139 695 407	9 103 363	9 148 379	9 139 977	54 552 753	39.05%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 373 360 894	104 853 985	100 633 032	103 959 286	650 567 270	47.37%
Gains and losses						
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	179 618	-	-	226 618	0.00%
Traffic fines impairment	73 458 514	13 980 710.00	13 787 150	5 233 750	50 635 160	68.93%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 550 468 772	119 014 314	114 420 182	109 193 036	701 429 049	45.24%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Capex dashboard

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Capital Annuity Loans	14 188 524	-	1 761 127	-	8 670 268	61.11%
Capital Leases	8 941 583	-	30 669	-	2 664 835	29.80%
Capital Operational Revenue	48 387 949	4 734 422	2 135 198	4 330 114	16 750 651	34.62%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Sub-Total	76 618 056	4 734 422	3 926 994	4 330 114	28 085 754	36.66%
Capital Monetary INEP	28 775 000	1 849 244	3 364 904	1 485 519	6 905 139	24.00%
Capital Monetary MIG	29 758 957	1 661 024	5 704 414	2 852 536	12 916 293	43.40%
Capital Monetary WSIG	17 864 000	5 492 457	4 384 992	1 379 628	17 859 382	99.97%
Capital Monetary WSIG in Kind	10 192 000	1 806 046	5 588 437	2 796 587	10 191 070	99.99%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	89 993	125 437	-	1 454 186	14.54%
Capital Monetary DAC	5 650 000	750 106	128 354	441 745	1 320 206	23.37%
Capital Monetary FFRG	7 800 000	-	198 528	-	198 528	2.55%
Sub-Total	110 039 957	11 648 870	19 495 067	8 956 016	50 844 804	46.21%
TOTAL CAPITAL	186 658 013	16 383 292	23 422 061	13 286 131	78 930 559	42.29%

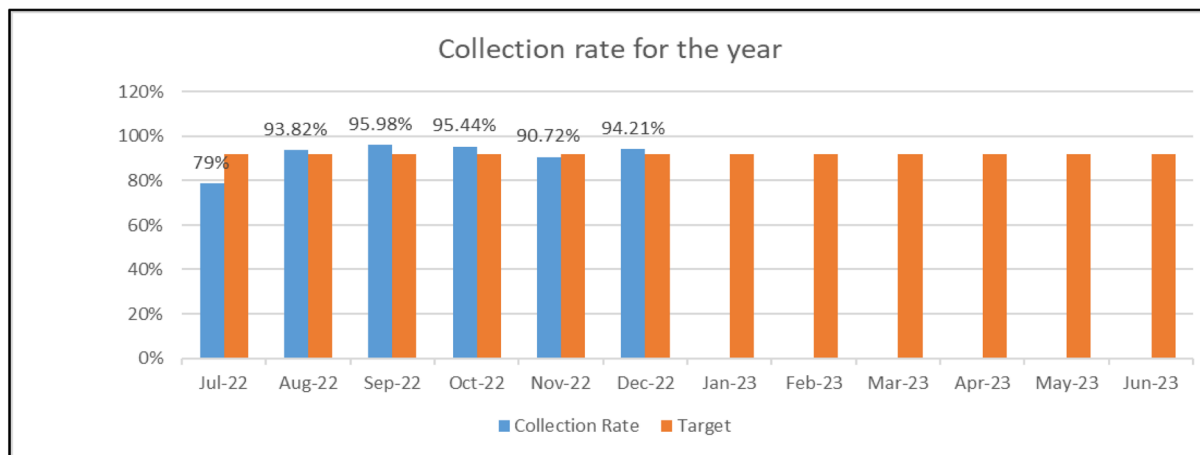
Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification)						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	2 408 000	1 330 625	47 926	114 709	1 655 466	68.75%
Financial Services	2 147 000	-	-	-	1 547	0.07%
Development & Planning	14 550 000	89 993	2 352 597	-	5 473 911	37.62%
Public Safety and Roads	50 102 753	3 402 146	1 190 817	3 752 671	15 832 531	31.60%
Community Services	16 982 878	750 106	1 758 282	963 220	4 590 681	27.03%
Engineering Services	100 465 382	10 808 771	18 072 439	8 455 531	51 374 771	51.14%
Council	2 000	1 651	-	-	1 651	82.57%
Savanna City	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL CAPITAL	186 658 013	16 383 292	23 422 061	13 286 131	78 930 559	42.29%

Repairs and maintenance dashboard

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per Project						
EXPENDITURE	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	412 366	1 200	31 869	49 664	85 755.38	20.80%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS	8 609 556	1 184 740	394 779	1 422 456	4 295 249.33	49.89%
O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS	3 472 082	306 974	277 445	312 958	1 789 455.77	51.54%
O_MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST	20 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_OA_OPS BLD'S, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, BUILDINGS	8 273 699	131 184	581 770	1 077 782	2 049 409.81	24.77%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC, LIBRARIES, BUILDINGS	488 945	1 690	13 467	-	26 539.44	5.43%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC, CEM'S/CREMATORIA, BUILDINGS	92 223	2 472	-	-	2 472.00	2.68%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_CAPITAL SPARES	14 044 944	1 043 777	1 168 779	1 034 197	6 297 739.39	44.84%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_SI_PUMP STATION, CIVIL STRUCTURE	3 854 166	-	-	54 954	54 953.70	1.43%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT, PIPE WORK	5 395 000	459 755	332 965	559 463	2 838 083.50	52.61%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT, EXTERNAL FACILITIES	11 556 810	1 095 610	1 095 979	1 135 275	6 567 306.82	56.83%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_SI_RETICULATION, MUNICIPAL SERVICE CONNECTION	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE, CAPITAL SPARES	16 120 474	1 195 805	1 175 617	1 174 602	7 311 798.46	45.36%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE, ROAD STRUCTURES, CIVIL S	18 646 252	1 971 354	1 094 736	1 622 752	5 396 909.03	28.94%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_WSI_CAPITAL SPARES	22 776 299	1 888 187	1 716 963	1 831 854	10 995 539.51	48.28%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_WSI_DISTRIBUTION, PIPE WORK	9 089 279	598 642	1 039 318	1 364 099	5 612 573.94	61.75%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_CAPITAL SPARES	21 765 596	1 709 966	1 799 276	1 843 581	10 804 189.62	49.64%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_MV_NETWORKS, MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT	10 700 000	1 757 769	995 055	1 550 425	7 052 917.91	65.92%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	155 317 691	13 349 125	11 718 018	15 034 060	71 180 894	45.83%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Collection rates



Summary of risks facing the municipality

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the December month is 94.21% against a budgeted collection rate of 92%. The year to date collection rate is 91.36%.
2. Capital spending level should be monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is 42.29%, specifications are being submitted to ensure that tenders are in place.
3. Spending on repairs must be monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interruptions. The year to date spending is 45.83%
4. Traffic fines revenue budget needs to be increased. As at 31st December 2022, the budget realised is 70%. An adjustment is needed to avoid under budgetting.
5. Expenditure spending is low due to the recent awarding of tenders which will expedite spending in the second half of the year.

Mid year: Summary of the past year's annual report and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report and the audit report

Targets not met during the 2021/2022 financial year will be distributed under a separate cover.

The financial statements for the 2021/2022 financial year were submitted on the 31 August 2022 to the Auditor-General, and an unqualified (clean) audit was obtained.

An audit action plan (OPCA) was developed for the 2021/2022 audit and monthly reports on the tracking of the progress are being monitored by management and submitted to the Mayoral Committee.

Mid year: Summary of the potential impact of the national adjustments budget and the relevant provincial adjustments budget

National Treasury has approved the rollover for capital grants. This will have an impact on the municipality's adjustments budget. Grant funding (capital) will, however, be moved

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

between projects in the adjustments budget to ensure alignment with current capital implementation progress.

Mid year: Recommendation as to whether an adjustments budget for the municipality is necessary

Considering the emerging risks mentioned above and taking into account the following:

1. Rollovers of unspent capital grants from the 2021/2022 financial year have to be accounted for as approval has now been received;
2. Traffic fines revenue budget needs to be increased. As at 31st December 2022, the budget realised is 70%. An adjustment is needed to avoid under budgetting.
3. There are additional requirements on operational expenditure which have been budgeted for.

It is recommended that an Adjustments Budget as well as adjustments to the Measurable Performance Targets (SDBIP) will be necessary.

Resolutions

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted.
2. That it be noted that no bad debts were written off in December 2022.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted (circulated under separate cover).
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council during January 2023 with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.

Executive summary

Municipality's Financial Performance

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Section 72 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Office of the municipality, by the 25th January each year, assess the performance of the municipality for the first half of the financial year. This report must be submitted to the mayor, the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury. The accounting officer must also make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires of the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2022/2023 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were no indigents approved for the month of December 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

Revenue

	DECEMBER	YTD	YTD %
TOTAL REVENUE	R 155 273 665	R 824 573 699	51.49%
Services			
Property rates	R 25 223 457	R 151 751 205	52.75%
Electricity	R 35 422 652	R 242 470 455	46.30%
Waste Management	R 4 727 223	R 28 082 174	50.56%
Wastewater Management	R 4 947 212	R 30 187 176	54.72%
Water	R 17 951 440	R 123 195 524	45.42%
Grants			
Operational	R 50 271 805	R 119 643 805	69.22%
Capital		R 110 039 957	
Transfers - Conditions met		R 50 844 804	46.21%

Revenue

Income of R155.3m was realised for the month of December 2022, and the year to date revenue is R824.6m. This equates 51.49% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for the 6 months of the financial year is 50% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%).

The revenue to date is slightly above the expected norm.

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R51 807 559, which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what is collected. The budget for traffic fines will be increased during the budget adjustment as revenue is at 70% of the total budget.

There are no material deviations to report on other revenue sources.

Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in three equal tranches. The second tranche was received in December 2022. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Operating and capital grants were received during July 2022 and December 2022. The grants are paid out in 3 equal tranches in July, December and March annually. Operational grants income for the year to date is 69.22% of the budget. (This will change when the last tranche is received)

Total capital grants received from the National Treasury will have to include roll-overs for the 2021/2022 financial year as they have been approved. This will be done in the adjustment budget.

Expenditure

	DECEMBER	YTD	YTD %
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R 109 193 036	R 701 429 049	45.24%
Personnel cost			
Remuneration of Senior Management	R 463 272	R 2 989 150	37.79%
Employee Cost	R 27 727 986	R 169 497 260	45.20%
Remuneration of Councillors	R 1 161 166	R 7 148 274	50.33%
Contracted services	R 14 806 439	R 58 443 055	36.75%
Bulk purchases			
Electricity	R 24 496 764	R 226 588 777	52.69%
Water	R 11 785 126	R 73 236 421	63.94%
Distribution losses		Norm	
Electricity		10%	10.86%
Water		up to 30%	36.30%
Repairs and Maintenance	R 15 034 060	R 71 180 894	45.83%

The expenditure to date is below the expected norm.

Expenditure totalling R109.2m was incurred during Decemebr 2022. Year to date expenditure is now R701.4m which represents 45.24% of the annual budget. The norm for 6 months of the financial year is 50% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). This includes includes the following non-cash items:

- Traffic fines impairment R 50 635 160
- Depreciation R 54 552 753
- Bad debts written-off R 3 179 765

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

MS: Overtime - Non Structured		
Overtime	Month	Year to Date
Total Cost of overtime	R 987 893	R 5 895 933
Percentage salary budget	0.26%	1.56%
Analysis by Municipal Classification:	R987 893	R5 895 933
Municipal Manager	0.00%	0.00%
Council	0.00%	0.16%
Corporate Services	0.67%	1.09%
Financial Services	1.14%	1.37%
Development & Planning	0.00%	0.00%
Community Services	31.22%	28.80%
Engineering Services	66.97%	68.58%

Contracted services

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still relatively low and is 36.90% of the budget. It should be noted that some of the contracted services get utilised towards the end of the financial year. Contracted services will be reviewed when the adjustments budget is prepared in January 2023.

Repairs and maintenance per department

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	1 688	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Council	221 663	1 147	-	13 010	28 102	12.68%
Corporate Services	339 856	44 397	55 448	25 500	202 903	59.70%
Financial Services	179 664	-	14 045	-	37 254	20.74%
Development & Planning	36 096	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Community Services	5 822 859	482 382	248 605	775 742	2 195 212	37.70%
Public Safety and Roads	37 230 064	3 314 021	2 343 605	3 336 992	13 861 271	37.23%
Engineering Services	111 485 801	9 507 178	9 056 315	10 882 816	54 856 151	49.20%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	155 317 691	13 349 125	11 718 018	15 034 060	71 180 894	45.83%

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 45.83%.

Finance cost

Interest on loans are paid biannually during December and June annually. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 46.10% (R8 337 944).

Remedial or corrective steps to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's budget

Adjustments budget will be done in January 2023.

In-year budget statement tables

Tables C1 to C7 are attached at the end of this report.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Debtor's analysis

Collection rate	Actual	
	Month	Year to Date
Collection rate	94.21%	91.36%
Bad debts written off	R 0	R 3 179 765
Provision for impairment	R 0	R 0

Debtors age analysis

Debtor Age Analysis	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Per service							
Water	15 027 506	10 769 637	4 867 906	5 257 599	4 204 076	99 263 370	139 390 093
Electricity	17 951 905	6 178 238	5 253 497	8 266 904	1 041 354	28 915 819	67 607 717
Rates	18 405 071	7 697 174	6 086 850	5 299 314	4 947 025	130 075 771	172 511 204
Sewerage	4 098 455	1 670 078	1 364 452	1 349 433	1 176 660	23 983 709	33 642 788
Refuse	3 873 473	1 825 402	1 506 570	1 432 558	1 211 892	28 164 362	38 014 258
Interest	3 680 128	2 599 352	2 553 754	2 110 491	1 900 278	48 520 957	61 364 959
Other	1 688 042	551 458	4 051 260	2 770 943	683 175	70 727 835	80 472 713
TOTAL	64 724 579	31 291 338	25 684 289	26 487 242	15 164 459	429 651 824	593 003 732
Debtor Age Analysis	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Per cust group							
Organs of state	1187084.97	518624.91	364202.99	432361.06	323232.02	11832784.03	14 658 290
Business	21808135.4	10223784.79	9419122.78	11193649.56	1675324.62	76673447.4	130 993 465
Residential	41729359.02	20548928.7	15900963.34	14861231.71	13165902.63	341145592.1	447 351 978
Total	64 724 579	31 291 338	25 684 289	26 487 242	15 164 459	429 651 824	593 003 732

Reconcillation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT:							
	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Developers Contribution	677 022	48 377	3 380 595	2 059 210	14 039	39 484 044	45 663 286
Interest	3 680 128	2 599 352	2 553 754	2 110 491	1 900 278	48 520 957	61 364 959
Fire	18 839	0	50 646	111 383	0	1 820 469	2 001 338
Sundries	899 872	494 809	614 948	599 470	664 066	28 322 979	31 596 145
Total Sundries	5 275 860	3 142 538	6 599 943	4 880 554	2 578 383	118 148 449	140 625 727
Services							
Electricity	18 030 152	6 178 238	5 253 627	8 266 904	1 041 354	29 702 234	68 472 509
Water	15 027 506	10 769 637	4 867 776	5 257 599	4 204 076	99 260 207	139 386 800
Refuse	3 873 473	1 825 402	1 506 570	1 432 558	1 211 892	28 164 362	38 014 258
Sewerage	4 098 455	1 670 078	1 364 452	1 349 433	1 176 660	23 983 709	33 642 788
Total Services	41 029 587	20 443 355	12 992 426	16 306 494	7 633 981	181 110 511	279 516 355
Total Exchange Transactions	46 305 447	23 585 893	19 592 369	21 187 048	10 212 364	299 258 961	420 142 083
Non-Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Rental	14 061	8 272	5 071	881	5 070	317 092	350 446
Property Rates	18 405 071	7 697 174	6 086 850	5 299 314	4 947 025	130 075 771	172 511 204
Total Non-Exchange Transactions							172 861 650
Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive	46 305 447	23 585 893	19 592 369	21 187 048	10 212 364	299 258 961	593 003 732
Debtors with credit balances	37 965 504						-37 965 504
Sub total	84 270 952	23 585 893	19 592 369	21 187 048	10 212 364	299 258 961	555 038 228
VAT	45 512 811						45 512 811
Total Debtors - Vat Exclusive	38 758 141	23 585 893	19 592 369	21 187 048	10 212 364	299 258 961	509 525 417

The municipality resolved to continue with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the provincial and national treasury to intervene.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Account balances

Account balances		DECEMBER
HOD's		-
Staff: Level 1 - 6		13 829
Staff accounts		769 034
Councillors accounts		149 808
Councillors accounts > 90 days	115 770	
Total		932 670

MIDVAAL STAFF ACCOUNTS								
ACCOUNT	NAME	LEVEL	DEPT	20221231	CURRENT	30	60	90 +
				20221231	20221130	20221031	20220930	TOTAL
LEVEL 1 - 6								
40107195	BRONKHORST J G	5	BUILDING CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-
40089786	BRUNO A	4	FIRE	-	-	-	-	-
40183951	LENSLEY E	1	TRAFFIC SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
40163466	MAKGOBA T J	2	CORPORATE SERVICES	926.07	-	-	-	926.07
40082738	MAKOFANE L M	4	BUILDING CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-
40126180	MNGUNI P K	1	TOWN PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-
40175917	MOHAKA LT	5	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	-	-	-	-	-
40133949	MOSIDI S (MOSIDI MA)	1	SOCIAL SERVICES	2 057.62	-	-	-	2 057.62
40158531	NDEVU W	3	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	1 708.50	1 535.20	-	-	3 243.70
40164669	RAMAKOLOI M J	4	FINANCIAL SERVICES	1 283.08	-	-	-	1 283.08
40158546	RAMALATSA N F	2	SOCIAL SERVICES	591.74	-	-	-	591.74
40109057	SCUTTS A	2	MANAGEMENT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
40032368	STEYN M J H	2	FIRE	2 212.82	-	-	-	2 212.82
40132678	SUKDEV T	2	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
40141686	THEKISO PA	4	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
40031194	VAN GREUNE M S	4	PMU	3 513.55	-	-	-	3 513.55
	SUBTOTAL: LEVEL 1 -6			12 293.38	1 535.20	-	-	13 828.58
	GRAND TOTAL			12 293.38	1 535.20	-	-	13 828.58

Staff accounts

Staff accounts		
Staff Accounts	%	December 2022
Handovers	0%	-
Arrangements	7%	50 064
Current	11%	83 575
30 Days	4%	30 432
60 Days	1%	10 379
90 Days	0%	3 024
120 + Days	77%	591 559
Total	100%	769 034

There are new staff deduction mechanism that are being implemented.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillors municipal accounts

MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS								
20221231								
ACCOUNT	NAME	DT	CURRENT	30	60	90+	BALANCE	REMARKS
			20221231	20221130	20221031	20220930		
	MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS							
40004873	ATKINSON (PRETORIUS)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40030076	BRITS O	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40008069	CORRIE PYPERS FAM TRUST	32	484.54	-	-	-	484.54	
40001518	DICKINSON T	32	5.23	-	-	-	5.23	
40049310	GOMEZ C	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40060000	HOYANE SM (Owner: LESAOANA AK)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40089415	HUBBARD RJ (Owner: BARKHUIZEN AS &HP)	32	3490.43	-	-	-	3490.43	
40081770	JANSE VAN RENSBURG SMA	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40023452	JORDAAN BJ	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40125023	KOLISANG L (GRUNDLING DF)	32	920.97	-	-	-	920.97	
40012037	KRUGER MC	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40028941	LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40180517	LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga)	32	-	-	-	39478.01	39478.01	Arrangement
40144550	MAIMANE MA (Owner: J NGWENYA)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40012169	MAZIBUKO J (Owner: Viljoen GS)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40009670	MBOWENI MC (Mynhardt AP)	32	762.42	-	-	14376.45	15138.87	
40121830	MBOWENI MC (Owner:Mynhardt AP)	32	-	-	-	-	-	Hand over account
40129840	MBOWENI MC (Owner:Mynhardt AP)	32	-	-	-	-	-	Hand over account
40015565	MCCLOUGHLIN SB	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40116887	MODIBA TM (Owner: Modiba MP)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40103198	MODIKENG ML	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40172176	MOFOKENG TS	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40046108	MOKHOMO DT (MOKHOMONG RB)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40048134	MOTSAMAI MI (Motsamai & Khomo MM & PJ)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40130877	MYBURGH MA	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40129107	NDEBELE MM	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40004664	PETERS FW	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40004665	PETERS FW	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40096732	PETERS FW	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40102951	PETERS FW	32	2830.17	2821.18	3197.99	3205.29	12054.63	
40123225	PETERS FW	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40154064	PETERS FW	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40088379	PRETORIUS PC	32	3038.91	-	-	-	3038.91	
40001713	RAMUSHU IP(Owner RAMUSHU MW &P)	32	1544.6	-	-	-	1544.6	
40127950	TEIXIRA PJ (Owner: Kutoane RO)	32	1061.78	-	-	-	1061.78	
40124872	VILJOEN JG	32	665.01	705.29	700.4	13477.36	15548.06	Arrangement
40139473	VILJOEN JG (Owner:Van Der Westhuizen S)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40015601	VISSER LTH	32	-	-	-	-	-	
	SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS		14804.06	3526.47	3898.39	70537.11	92766.03	
	SEDIBENG COUNCILLORS							
40144892	DYONASE S (Owner: Dyonase MN)	32	232.40	392.90	196.31	3 562.04	4 383.65	
40049310	GOMES PM & CL	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40142503	PARSONSON L (Owner:MS & L Hack & Parsonson)	32	1 638.46	-	-	-	1 638.46	
	SEDIBENG		1 870.86	392.90	196.31	3 562.04	6 022.11	
	MPL							
40030414	HOFFMAN JJ	32	-	-	-	-	-	
	MPL		-	-	-	-	-	
	MPs							
40058378	LANGA MM	32	2 434.95	-	-	-	2 434.95	
40080421	LANGA MM	32	1 688.89	898.78	892.72	41 670.73	45 151.12	
40046357	RYDER DR	32	3 433.53	-	-	-	3 433.53	
	MPs		7 557.37	898.78	892.72	41 670.73	51 019.60	
	SUB-TOTAL: OTHERS		9 428.23	1 291.68	1 089.03	45 232.77	57 041.71	
	GRAND TOTAL		24 232.29	4 818.15	4 987.42	115 769.88	149 807.74	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

Detail	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year	-
Bulk Electricity	28 171 278	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28 171 278
Bulk Water	14 571 783	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14 571 783
PAYE deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT (output less input)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Creditors	238 776	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	238 776
Auditor General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	42 981 837	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42 981 837

Reconcillation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Account Name	Amount
Trade Creditors	238 776
Bulk purchases	42 743 061
Total	42 981 837

Investment portfolio analysis

Investments as at 31 December 2022 are as follows:

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY INVESTMENT TABLE 30 DECEMBER 2022																	
INVESTMENT	NEDBANK	RATE	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUED	ABSA	RATE	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUED	STANDARD BANK	RATE	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUED	FNB	RATE	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUED	TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENTS
DEPOSITS																	
MONTHS	R	%			R	%			R	%			R	%			
1	40 000 000	7.60	03/01/2023	757 675.00					70 000 000	8.00	09/01/2023	2 062 068.26					110 000 000.0
3	50 000 000	7.05	26/01/2023	1 432 751.23													50 000 000.0
6					100 000 000	7.17	27/01/2023	3 084 082.19	50 000 000	7.23	27/01/2023	1 504 353.56	100 000 000	7.13	27/01/2023	3 047 342.47	250 000 000.0
CALL	-																-
	90 000 000			2 190 426.23	100 000 000			3 084 082.19	120 000 000			3 566 421.82	100 000 000			3 047 342.47	410 000 000.0
																	11 888 272.71

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Allocation of grant and subsidies

Conditional Grants	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% Spent
National Government						
Expanded Public Works						
Received	2 553 000	-	-	1 149 000	1 788 000	70%
Expenditure	2 553 000	160 840	2 364 048	-	2 674 428	105%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	886 428	
Financial Management Grant						
Received	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000	100%
Expenditure	1 550 000	122 025	162 908	188 060	849 482	55%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	700 518	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant						
Received	35 909 000	14 122 000	-	-	19 480 000	54%
Expenditure	35 909 000	1 769 317	5 846 245	2 959 619	13 669 627	38%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	5 810 373	
Integrated National Electrification Programme						
Roll-over	-	-	-	-	-	
Received	28 775 000	-	7 140 000	-	18 240 000	63%
Expenditure	28 775 000	1 849 244	3 364 904	1 485 519	6 905 139	24%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	11 334 861	
Water Service Infrastructure Grant						
Received	18 864 000	7 000 000	-	-	14 000 000	74%
Expenditure	18 864 000	5 492 457	4 384 992	1 379 628	17 859 382	95%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	3 859 382	
Water Service Infrastructure Grant in KIND						
Received	10 192 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Expenditure	10 192 000	1 806 046	5 588 437	2 796 587	10 191 070	100%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	10 191 070	
Functional Fire and Rescue Grant						
Roll-over	-	-	-	-	-	
Received	7 800 000	-	-	-	7 800 000	100%
Expenditure	7 800 000	-	198 528	-	198 528	3%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	7 601 472	
Neighborhood Development Program Grant						
Received	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Expenditure	10 000 000	89 993	125 437	-	1 454 186	15%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	1 454 186	
Provincial Government						
Department Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation Grant						
Roll-overs 20/21	-	-	-	-	-	
Received	19 500 000	-	2 500 000	-	19 500 000	100%
Expenditure	19 500 000	1 590 039	972 891	1 282 080	6 481 760	33%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	13 018 240	
Total Conditional Grants						
Received	135 143 000	21 122 000	9 640 000	1 149 000	82 358 000	61%
Expenditure	135 143 000	12 879 961	23 008 391	10 091 494	60 283 603	45%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	22 074 397	
Unconditional Grants	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% Spent
National Government						
Equitable Share						
Received	143 164 000	-	-	45 308 000	101 141 000	71%
Expenditure - Specific Contribution towards Councillors	14 213 090	1 134 801	1 505 139	1 172 165	7 216 510	51%
Total Unconditional Grants						
Received	143 164 000	-	-	45 308 000	101 141 000	71%
Expenditure	14 213 090	1 134 801	1 505 139	1 172 165	7 216 510	51%
Subsidies Received	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% Spent
Provincial Government						
Health Subsidy						
Received	5 952 477	-	-	1 687 198	1 687 198	28%
Expenditure	5 051 811	329 438	310 134	242 744	1 639 195	32%
District Municipality						
Received	3 081 089	-	-	2 127 607	2 127 607	69%
Expenditure	4 105 702	382 204	400 715	316 503	2 082 052	51%
Total Subsidies received						
Received	9 033 566	-	-	3 814 805	3 814 805	0%
Expenditure	9 157 513	711 642	710 850	559 247	3 721 247	41%
Total Grants and Subsidies						
Received	287 340 566	21 122 000	9 640 000	50 271 805	187 313 805	0%
Expenditure	158 513 603	14 726 404	25 224 379	11 822 906	71 221 360	45%

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Council allowance and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	991 514	116 209	116 209	118 133	701 016	70.70%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	30 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	40.00%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	240 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	60 000	25.00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	667 800	-	82 168	83 554	165 722	24.82%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 960	12.33%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	-	10 000	10 000	20 000	11.11%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	-	77 168	78 554	155 722	19.54%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	2 000	2 000	4 000	16.67%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	15 000	15 000	30 000	20.83%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	45 284	-	-	275 782	34.61%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	864	-	-	6 864	28.60%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	38 906	44.44%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	36 000	25.00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 496 357	125 200	-	-	577 085	38.57%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	-	-	8 000	33.33%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	216 000	18 000	-	-	72 000	33.33%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	793 800	65 829	65 829	110 924	474 604	59.79%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	90 000	50.00%
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	-	1 836	1 836	1 836	9 180	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	170 291	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 063	56.14%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	65	54.92%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	135 716	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	177	177	708	37.43%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	11	11	22	18.31%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	177	177	354	18.71%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	11	11	22	18.31%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	-	-	15 012	25.45%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	113 400	-	-	-	32 400	28.57%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	-	886	46.78%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	-	-	43	36.61%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	25 359	2 099	-	-	8 395	33.11%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	281 798	27 060	-	-	108 240	38.41%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	-	-	708	37.43%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	-	-	43	36.61%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	139 603	11 340	11 340	11 520	68 220	48.87%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 063	56.14%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	65	54.92%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	236 691 223	18 243 141	17 780 534	17 736 621	106 995 871	45.20%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 175 400	174 407	174 078	173 366	1 041 032	47.85%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 305 810	167 441	164 407	164 407	975 216	42.29%
MS: All - Leave Pay	1 937 013	242 021	814 343	289 643	2 360 098	121.84%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	14 047 500	1 105 984	1 121 421	1 132 992	6 724 240	47.87%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	13 210 800	1 312 317	1 473 466	1 435 276	8 897 897	67.35%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 632 000	105 869	89 735	78 401	585 030	22.23%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	5 649 424	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	18 608 229	1 450 392	1 614 199	1 215 636	8 833 079	47.47%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 119 082	598 147	595 139	567 366	3 540 412	49.73%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	112 518	8 078	8 132	8 143	48 611	43.20%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	231 892	11 642	11 642	11 642	71 918	31.01%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	22 685 566	1 506 736	1 507 856	1 508 457	9 065 058	39.96%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	45 847 911	3 256 595	3 274 495	3 274 557	19 575 270	42.70%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 728 138	137 471	137 572	137 159	823 408	47.65%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	6 841	6 841	5 680	39 882	0.00%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Travelling Allowance	-	-	1 009	-	1 009	0.00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	788 302	59 590	89 951	61 378	389 687	49.43%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	3 400	200	3 400	16 800	34.32%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	103 071	7 791	11 672	8 025	50 863	49.35%
Whip: Basic Salary	309 214	23 374	35 298	24 076	152 870	49.44%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	3 400	200	3 400	16 800	34.32%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance	-	-	1 744	-	1 744	0.00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	985 380	74 488	106 809	76 721	481 481	48.86%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	3 400	200	3 400	16 800	34.32%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	923 794	13 966	20 958	14 392	91 215	9.87%
Exco: Basic Salary	2 771 381	321 227	417 068	331 012	2 032 989	73.36%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	244 733	20 400	28 865	20 400	130 865	53.47%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	1 325 301	66 611	237 271	68 909	572 623	43.21%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 975 902	334 122	350 018	350 018	2 036 523	51.22%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	832 092	57 800	10 655	57 800	299 655	36.01%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	400 190	22 689	33 988	23 369	148 112	37.01%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 200 571	98 317	145 273	101 267	639 808	53.29%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	195 786	13 600	430	13 600	68 430	34.95%

Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The cash flow projection compared to the year-to-date are indicated below:

Cash flow statement	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date
Cash flows from operating activities					
Receipts	2 027 606 590	108 620 736	136 497 514	146 694 943	767 798 663
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	1 101 931 647	39 432 406	66 062 239	80 956 970	330 446 097
Cash received from services/ charges	905 595 331	66 492 797	67 827 633	63 048 527	423 935 329
Interest income	20 079 612	2 695 532	2 607 642	2 689 445	13 417 237
Payments	- 1 743 517 866	- 140 823 921	- 116 048 473	- 93 778 844	- 653 390 771
Cash paid to employees	- 382 891 778	- 28 758 874	- 29 173 658	- 28 191 258	- 172 486 410
Cash paid to suppliers & other	- 1 342 539 058	- 111 867 699	- 86 671 370	- 58 311 065	- 472 566 417
Finance costs	- 18 087 030	- 197 348	- 203 445	- 7 276 521	- 8 337 944
Non cash adjustments					-
Net cash flows from operating activities	284 088 724	- 32 203 185	20 449 041	52 916 099	114 407 892
Cash flows from investing activities					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	- 186 658 013	- 16 383 292	- 23 422 061	- 13 286 131	- 78 930 559
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment & Other	-	179 618	-	-	226 618
Purchase of other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of investment property	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash flows from investing activities	- 186 658 013	- 16 203 674	- 23 422 061	- 13 286 131	- 78 703 940
Cash flows from financing activities					
Movement in long-term liabilities: New Borrowings	18 600 000				18 600 000
Movement in long-term liabilities: Redemption Paid	- 26 779 841	- 100 269	-	- 16 630 468	- 30 720 635
Movement in finance lease: New Borrowings	6 725 000				8 901 769
Movement in finance lease: Redemption Paid	- 9 306 788	- 34 715	- 774 620	- 795 983	- 7 438 022
Net cash flows from financing activities	- 10 761 629	- 134 984	- 774 620	- 17 426 451	- 29 256 888
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	86 669 082	- 48 541 843	3 747 640	22 203 517	6 447 064
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	451 304 933	543 832 220	495 290 376	491 542 736	507 299 189
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	537 974 015	495 290 376	491 542 736	513 746 253	513 746 253

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
1000 LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP	60 000	-	-	45 000	45 000	75.00%
3 X CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C14 X 4 BAKKIE	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	13 864 000	4 200 768	3 180 180	1 020 588	13 863 907	100.00%
BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	95 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	22 730	22 677	22 687	68 094	27.24%
BRAKING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BULK WATER METERS	2 000 000	799 707	599 780	-	1 999 260	99.96%
CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHAINSAWS	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHERRY PICKER	725 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE -	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	-	22 730	33 292	56 022	22.41%
DISASTER RECOVERY	500 000	429 830	-	-	429 830	85.97%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	89 993	125 437	-	1 454 186	14.54%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EQUIPMENT	45 000	-	-	-	1 440	3.20%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	304 875	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXT LAKESIDE LIB BUILDING - UPGRADING	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXTENSION OF KOOKRUS CEMETRY FENCING	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FESTIVE DECORATING LIGHTS	200 000	-	198 285	-	198 285	99.14%
FLATBED TRUCK (NEW)	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TR	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	4 500 000	-	2 227 160	-	4 006 180	89.03%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2 000	1 651	-	-	1 651	82.57%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20 000	-	-	14 250	15 988	79.94%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	147 000	-	-	-	1 547	1.05%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	50 000	-	-	-	13 544	27.09%
GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT	195 125	-	-	194 600	194 600	99.73%
GENERATOR	667 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR	12 882 912	3 402 146	537 680	1 871 951	10 487 027	81.40%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	10 360 000	-	-	253 340	851 525	8.22%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	4 430 670	55 337	-	1 478 376	1 672 054	37.74%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	22 730	45 433	57 701	125 864	50.35%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTERS) - NEW	1 000 000	591 000	-	115 000	706 000	70.60%
KLIPRIVIER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMEN	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	27 275	-	66 353	93 628	31.21%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	5 024 298	-	1 629 927	-	1 629 927	32.44%
LAND CRUISERS	750 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH	698 000	341 331	40 000	114 709	496 040	71.07%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENFINE	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400 000	36 365	37 514	46 106	119 986	30.00%
MIDVAAL NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	700 000	559 463	7 926	-	575 816	82.26%
MOBILE LIBRARY BUS	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	328 021	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW CONNECTIONS	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OFFICE FURNITURE	50 000	-	29 800	-	29 800	59.60%
PORTABLE WATER PUMP	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2 240 364	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	-	359 041	359 041	998 081	99.81%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	750 000	-	423 940	-	423 940	56.53%
RADIOS AND REPEATERS	300 000	-	198 528	-	198 528	66.18%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	22 730	-	33 195	55 925	22.37%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	210 000	-	-	-	153 780	73.23%
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000 000	491 981	245 991	-	998 135	99.81%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION	2 048 580	-	-	507 225	507 225	24.76%
REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	213 835	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	3 310 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	290 851	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW	2 275 000	-	-	1 414 660	1 414 660	62.18%
REPLACEMENT OF TEST EQUIPMENT	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA	1 191 583	-	-	-	1 191 583	100.00%
RESERVOIR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	200 000	-	-	-	155 176	77.59%
RISSVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	9 397 673	-	1 761 127	-	8 670 268	92.26%
ROADS REHABILITATION	500 000	-	-	-	86 465	17.29%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	14 775 000	1 849 244	3 364 904	1 485 519	6 905 139	46.74%
SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SCM SYSTEM	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SECURITY EQUIPMENT	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICLO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	14 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICLO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	27 275	-	67 412	94 686	31.56%
SICLO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	5 348 989	1 605 688	1 817 527	1 120 820	4 725 366	88.34%
SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	250 000	-	-	-	240 212	96.08%
SOFTWARE MONITORING TOOL	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	189 875	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOOLS FOR ELECTRICAL	700 000	-	125 773	-	125 773	17.97%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFORMERS	1 000 000	-	801 594	-	801 594	80.16%
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	800 000	-	-	-	721 947	90.24%
UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS	11 030 237	-	-	-	454 991	4.12%
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT	300 000	-	-	167 720	167 720	55.91%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	600 000	-	30 669	-	511 093	85.18%
WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	10 192 000	1 806 046	5 588 437	2 796 587	10 191 070	99.99%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RANDVAAL CARPORTS	105 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL CAPITAL	186 658 013	11 095 040	9 932 030	6 233 412	78 930 559	42.29%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any

Not applicable

Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers

Not applicable

Capital programme performance

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Other supporting documents

Distribution Losses

	Percentage for year to date	Norm
Non-revenue water	36.30%	30%
Electricity	10.86%	10%

Month	Purchase KI		Sold KI		Loss KI		Loss %	
	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022
JULY	1 065 218.00	998 909.00	741 220.00	584 216.80	- 408 904.59	- 499 598.79	-38.39%	-49.53
AUG	1 123 012.10	1 070 929.00	643 986.60	518 098.10	- 479 025.50	- 552 830.90	-42.66%	-51.62
SEPT	1 137 413.70	1 190 871.10	747 294.50	631 054.70	- 390 119.20	- 559 816.40	-34.30%	-47.01
OCT	1 162 449.30	1 141 752.40	768 327.40	720 276.00	- 394 121.90	- 421 476.40	-33.90%	-36.91
NOV	1 078 885.60	1 068 621.00	799 293.50	656 940.50	- 279 592.10	- 411 680.50	-25.91%	-38.52
DEC	1 108 093.00	1 144 106.30	635 603.90	726 681.50	- 472 489.10	- 417 424.80	-42.64%	-36.48
JAN	-	1 068 985.30	-	601 520.10	-	- 467 465.20	0.00%	-43.73
FEB	-	838 432.20	-	700 580.00	-	- 137 852.20	0.00%	-16.44
MAR	-	1 165 290.00	-	707 140.30	-	- 458 149.70	0.00%	-39.32
APR	-	1 090 004.20	-	965 372.40	-	- 124 631.80	0.00%	-11.43
MAY	-	1 049 680.80	-	679 869.48	-	- 369 811.32	0.00%	-35.23
JUNE	-	1 151 700.90	-	719 437.80	-	- 432 263.10	0.00%	-30.16
TOTALS	6 675 071.70	12 979 282.20	4 335 725.90	8 211 187.68	- 2 424 252.39	- 4 853 001.11	-36.30%	-36.37

Electricity Distribution Losses								
Month	Purchase Units		Sold Units		Loss Units		Loss %	
	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022	2022/2023	2021/2022
JULY	24 319 905.00	24 903 468.00	19 657 247.20	19 206 341.90	- 4 662 657.80	- 5 697 126.10	-19.17%	-22.88
AUG	22 958 363.00	24 601 290.50	19 272 024.30	19 035 373.00	- 3 686 338.70	- 5 565 917.50	-16.06%	-22.62
SEPT	18 907 633.00	23 054 001.97	18 404 863.00	19 606 647.00	- 502 770.00	- 3 447 354.97	-2.66%	-14.95
OCT	19 727 840.50	21 165 884.22	16 558 359.00	19 605 686.30	- 3 169 481.50	- 1 560 197.92	-16.07%	-7.37
NOV	19 532 030.50	21 712 062.38	17 004 654.70	19 944 262.60	- 2 527 375.80	- 1 767 799.78	-12.94%	-8.14
DEC	16 619 997.00	20 757 866.15	16 913 024.50	19 013 059.80	- 293 027.50	- 1 744 806.35	1.76%	-8.41
JAN	-	21 917 777.00	-	18 460 307.80	-	- 3 457 469.20	0.00%	-15.77
FEB	-	20 672 748.00	-	21 972 716.70	-	- 1 299 968.70	0.00%	6.29
MAR	-	22 507 904.57	-	28 529 786.50	-	- 6 021 881.93	0.00%	26.75
APR	-	21 401 500.00	-	19 411 365.00	-	- 1 990 135.00	0.00%	-9.30
MAY	-	23 907 519.00	-	17 803 945.00	-	- 6 103 574.00	0.00%	-25.53
JUNE	-	22 275 499.00	-	19 813 565.70	-	- 2 461 933.30	0.00%	-11.05
TOTALS	122 065 769.00	268 877 520.79	107 810 172.70	242 403 057.30	- 14 255 596.30	- 26 474 463.49	-10.86%	-9.42

Virements Processed

VIREMENTS: DECEMBER 2022				
ACCOUNT NO	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE	ADDITIONAL	REDUCED
01452270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	-	100 000.00
01452300120F1MRCZZHO	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIE	VIREMENT	100 000.00	-
02202260360F1MRCZZHO	OS: B&A OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	VIREMENT	-	6 000.00
02202281210F1P17ZZHO	CONTR: EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	VIREMENT	6 000.00	-
02202300490F1MRCZZHO	OC: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEES)	VIREMENT	-	30 000.00
02202323601F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - STATIONERY	VIREMENT	30 000.00	-
05206474020GBL08ZZO4	RANDVAAL CARPORTS	VIREMENT	105 000.00	-
05356474020GBK65ZZO1	BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	VIREMENT	-	105 000.00
07102283610F1P52ZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	VIREMENT	-	300 000.00
0710228362FF1FLTZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET	VIREMENT	300 000.00	-
10052283600F8P39ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	370 000.00
10052283600F8P39ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	379 750.00
1005228362FF8FLTZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET	VIREMENT	370 000.00	-
10052301870F8MRCZZWM	OC: HIRE CHARGES	VIREMENT	379 750.00	-
			1 290 750.00	1 290 750.00

Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

There was no unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful, or irregular expenditure for the month December 2022.

Indigents

As at 31 December 2022, Midvaal had 4 572 registered indigents.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Monthly financial statements

Statement of Financial Performance						
Income	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	287 653 079	25 354 302	25 419 851	25 223 457	151 751 205	52.75%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	74 957 668	14 274 586	14 149 537	5 104 192	52 383 834	69.88%
Operational Transfers Monetary	172 851 016	-	-	50 271 805	119 643 805	69.22%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	104 297 550	3 453 508	29 077 102	8 956 016	47 461 167	45.51%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	523 642 424	34 963 943	34 664 652	35 422 652	242 470 455	46.30%
Service Charges Waste Management	55 544 868	4 723 282	4 734 985	4 727 223	28 082 174	50.56%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	55 169 433	5 012 146	5 024 593	4 947 212	30 187 176	54.72%
Service Charges Water	271 238 606	22 145 224	23 962 318	17 951 440	123 195 524	45.42%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	39 972 192	4 776 176	5 296 613	1 684 364	24 519 399	61.34%
Operational Revenue	3 716 481	58 408	295 920	498 669	1 231 474	33.14%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 240 608	95 274	97 411	108 046	577 288	46.53%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 062 456	540 103	558 113	378 589	3 070 197	50.64%
TOTAL INCOME	1 601 446 381	115 396 952	143 281 094	155 273 665	824 573 699	51.49%
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	1 492 048 831	111 943 444	114 203 991	146 317 648	777 112 531	52.08%
Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	7 909 272	445 473	413 480	463 272	2 989 150	37.79%
Municipal Staff	374 982 506	28 313 401	28 760 178	27 727 986	169 497 260	45.20%
Councillors Allowances	14 202 558	1 124 175	1 490 409	1 161 166	7 148 274	50.33%
Contracted Services						0.00%
Outsourced Services	67 075 348	4 744 490	4 480 120	5 890 260	24 034 145	35.83%
Consultants and Professional Services	27 314 928	1 014 165	643 569	1 131 529	6 614 844	24.22%
Contractors	64 644 832	5 870 731	4 572 376	7 784 650	27 794 065	43.00%
Operational Cost	83 678 872	5 836 948	4 574 785	3 441 487	31 127 990	37.20%
Inventory	24 930 228	919 559	4 382 633	3 618 548	14 181 835	56.89%
Bulk Purchases						0.00%
Electricity	430 018 752	33 743 953	28 169 709	24 496 764	226 588 777	52.69%
Water	114 541 837	12 686 581	13 235 033	11 785 126	73 236 421	63.94%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	18 087 030	197 348	203 445	7 276 521	8 337 944	46.10%
Bad Debt Written Off	4 779 324	351 798	558 915	-	3 179 765	66.53%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	502 000	-	42 000	1 284 047	85.60%
Depreciation and Amortisation	139 695 407	9 103 363	9 148 379	9 139 977	54 552 753	39.05%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 373 360 894	104 853 985	100 633 032	103 959 286	650 567 270	47.37%
Gains and losses						
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	179 618	-	-	226 618	0.00%
Traffic fines impairment	73 458 514	13 980 710.00	13 787 150	5 233 750	50 635 160	68.93%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 550 468 772	119 014 314	114 420 182	109 193 036	701 429 049	45.24%

Statement of Changes in Net Assets	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date
Opening Accumulated Surplus	2 371 322 542	2 536 213 141	2 532 595 779	2 561 456 691	2 484 392 669
Prior Year Adjustments / Restatements / Rounding / Internals					
Restated Opening Balance - Accumulated Surplus	2 371 322 542	2 536 213 141	2 532 595 779	2 561 456 691	2 484 392 669
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	50 977 609	- 3 617 362	28 860 912	46 080 628	123 144 650
Less: Transfer from Accumulated Surplus to Reserves					-
Mayoral Charitable Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Developer's Contributions Reserve	- 5 100 000	-	-	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Assets Fair Value Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Surplus	2 417 200 151	2 532 595 779	2 561 456 691	2 607 537 320	2 607 537 320

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

<u>Statement of Financial Position</u>	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date
ASSETS					
Current Assets	749 315 227	872 450 402	875 540 591	906 186 418	906 186 418
Cash and Cash Equivalents	537 974 015	495 290 376	491 542 736	513 746 253	513 746 253
Short Term Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Debtors	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Receivable	20 407 430	6 444 693	547 453	303 155	303 155
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	112 881 157	225 224 747	234 316 695	242 472 298	242 472 298
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	63 509 698	126 506 719	129 643 687	131 057 293	131 057 293
Inventories	14 542 927	18 983 867	19 490 020	19 213 729	19 213 729
Non Current Assets	2 190 607 455	2 172 641 552	2 186 915 233	2 191 061 387	2 191 061 387
Property Plant and Equipment	2 142 991 976	2 124 871 326	2 139 145 008	2 143 291 161	2 143 291 161
Investment Property	46 569 574	44 322 574	44 322 574	44 322 574	44 322 574
Intangible Assets	1 027 204	3 428 951	3 428 951	3 428 951	3 428 951
Heritage Assets	18 701	18 701	18 701	18 701	18 701
TOTAL ASSETS	2 939 922 682	3 045 091 954	3 062 455 824	3 097 247 805	3 097 247 805
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities	276 854 100	266 908 688	256 186 267	245 693 602	245 693 602
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	223 427 248	187 397 103	195 590 815	210 544 755	210 544 755
Consumer Deposits	19 079 224	21 257 618	21 364 629	21 504 507	21 504 507
Current Portion of External Loans	25 761 063	29 891 077	29 891 077	13 260 609	13 260 609
Current Portion of Finance Lease Obligation	8 586 565	8 016 551	8 016 551	8 016 551	8 016 551
Vat Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Income received in advance for Developer contribution	-	7 435 522	7 435 522	7 435 522	7 435 522
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	-	12 910 817	6 112 327	15 068 343	15 068 343
Current Portion of Provision	-	-	-	-	-
Non Current Liabilities	240 768 431	245 587 487	244 812 866	244 016 883	244 016 883
External Loans	143 534 617	119 397 680	119 397 680	119 397 680	119 397 680
Provisions	62 851 659	86 038 163	86 038 163	86 038 163	86 038 163
Employee Benefit Obligation	15 761 847	20 623 190	20 623 190	20 623 190	20 623 190
Finance Lease Obligation	18 620 308	19 528 454	18 753 834	17 957 851	17 957 851
TOTAL LIABILITIES	517 622 531	512 496 175	500 999 133	489 710 486	489 710 486
NET ASSETS	2 422 300 151	2 532 595 779	2 561 456 691	2 607 537 320	2 607 537 320
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	2 422 300 151	2 532 595 779	2 561 456 691	2 607 537 320	2 607 537 320

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	991 514	116 209	116 209	118 133	701 016	70.70%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	30 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	40.00%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	240 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	60 000	25.00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	667 800	-	82 168	83 554	165 722	24.82%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 960	12.33%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	-	10 000	10 000	20 000	11.11%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	-	77 168	78 554	155 722	19.54%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	2 000	2 000	4 000	16.67%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	15 000	15 000	30 000	20.83%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	796 748	45 284	-	-	275 782	34.61%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	864	-	-	6 864	28.60%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	38 906	44.44%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	36 000	25.00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 496 357	125 200	-	-	577 085	38.57%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	-	-	8 000	33.33%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	216 000	18 000	-	-	72 000	33.33%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	793 800	65 829	65 829	110 924	474 604	59.79%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50 000	50.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	90 000	50.00%
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	-	1 836	1 836	1 836	9 180	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	170 291	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 063	56.14%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	65	54.92%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	135 716	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	177	177	708	37.43%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	11	11	22	18.31%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	177	177	354	18.71%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	11	11	22	18.31%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	-	-	15 012	25.45%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	113 400	-	-	-	32 400	28.57%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	-	886	46.78%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	-	-	43	36.61%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	25 359	2 099	-	-	8 395	33.11%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	281 798	27 060	-	-	108 240	38.41%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	-	-	708	37.43%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	-	-	43	36.61%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	139 603	11 340	11 340	11 520	68 220	48.87%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	1 063	56.14%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	65	54.92%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	236 691 223	18 243 141	17 780 534	17 736 621	106 995 871	45.20%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 175 400	174 407	174 078	173 366	1 041 032	47.85%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 305 810	167 441	164 407	164 407	975 216	42.29%
MS: All - Leave Pay	1 937 013	242 021	814 343	289 643	2 360 098	121.84%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	14 047 500	1 105 984	1 121 421	1 132 992	6 724 240	47.87%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	13 210 800	1 312 317	1 473 466	1 435 276	8 897 897	67.35%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 632 000	105 869	89 735	78 401	585 030	22.23%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	5 649 424	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	18 608 229	1 450 392	1 614 199	1 215 636	8 833 079	47.47%
MS: SRB - Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 119 082	598 147	595 139	567 366	3 540 412	49.73%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	112 518	8 078	8 132	8 143	48 611	43.20%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	231 892	11 642	11 642	11 642	71 918	31.01%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	22 685 566	1 506 736	1 507 856	1 508 457	9 065 058	39.96%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	45 847 911	3 256 595	3 274 495	3 274 557	19 575 270	42.70%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 728 138	137 471	137 572	137 159	823 408	47.65%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	6 841	6 841	5 680	39 882	0.00%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Travelling Allowance	-	-	1 009	-	1 009	0.00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	788 302	59 590	89 951	61 378	389 687	49.43%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	3 400	200	3 400	16 800	34.32%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	103 071	7 791	11 672	8 025	50 863	49.35%
Whip: Basic Salary	309 214	23 374	35 298	24 076	152 870	49.44%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	3 400	200	3 400	16 800	34.32%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance	-	-	1 744	-	1 744	0.00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	985 380	74 488	106 809	76 721	481 481	48.86%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	48 947	3 400	200	3 400	16 800	34.32%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	923 794	13 966	20 958	14 392	91 215	9.87%
Exco: Basic Salary	2 771 381	321 227	417 068	331 012	2 032 989	73.36%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	244 733	20 400	28 865	20 400	130 865	53.47%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	1 325 301	66 611	237 271	68 909	572 623	43.21%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 975 902	334 122	350 018	350 018	2 036 523	51.22%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	832 092	57 800	10 655	57 800	299 655	36.01%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	400 190	22 689	33 988	23 369	148 112	37.01%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 200 571	98 317	145 273	101 267	639 808	53.29%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	195 786	13 600	430	13 600	68 430	34.95%
Contracted Services						
Outsource Services						
OS: Burial Services	1 400 563	12 722	79 000	181 558	555 337	39.65%
OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety	622 670	117	1 781	88 317	120 210	19.31%
OS: B&A Research & Advisory	170 367	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: B&A Valuer	5 523 806	-	42 963	-	113 357	2.05%
OS: Catering Services	635 999	106 239	25 841	20 969	298 769	46.98%
OS: Catering Services - Munic Activities	49 929	260	6 960	6 128	27 599	55.28%
OS: Call Centre	1 755 300	4 326	4 326	207 765	360 695	20.55%
OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	4 408 031	7 279	68 540	869 578	1 006 679	22.84%
OS: Hygiene Services	1 827 812	58 644	115 673	69 622	411 050	22.49%
OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	838 980	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Meter Management	1 401 872	183 162	83 313	78 369	536 191	38.25%
OS: Personnel & Labour	8 622 629	694 311	659 058	550 581	3 983 129	46.19%
OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity	3 172 791	218 337	155 945	-	693 008	21.84%
OS: Con/Discon: Restricted Water Flow	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water	9 611 474	983 028	637 952	1 756 985	3 998 995	41.61%
OS: Refuse Removal	2 163 108	322 987	193 312	193 312	1 159 869	53.62%
OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	2 600 000	173 838	313 430	4 247	838 939	32.27%
OS: Security Services	20 910 051	1 898 296	1 910 518	1 856 830	9 625 563	46.03%
OS: Traffic Fines Management	317 418	74 045	181 509	-	291 854	91.95%
OS: Transport Services	42 548	6 900	-	6 000	12 900	30.32%
Consultants And Professional Services						
C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors	1 707 141	36 618	6 332	22 185	185 476	10.86%
C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management	7 762 089	524 643	147 624	-	2 906 965	37.45%
C&PS: B&A Communications	616 108	5 353	2 678	2 665	16 050	2.61%
C&PS: B&A Human Resources	2 589 947	321 477	247 286	320 515	1 432 791	55.32%
C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations	62 969	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Project Management	1 629 115	-	-	140 576	140 576	8.63%
C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory	3 901 402	-	-	263 320	357 329	9.16%
C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigators	592 822	-	-	256 660	256 660	43.29%
C&PS: B&A Actuaries	239 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical	49 447	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geodetic Control & Surveys	129 073	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geoinformatic Services	696 800	20 833	20 833	20 833	524 167	75.22%
C&PS: I&P Town Planner	1 044 642	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: Lab Serv Agriculture	3 546	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	5 886 581	63 283	193 323	56 952	612 733	10.41%
C&PS: Legal Cost Collection	403 746	41 958	25 493	47 823	182 100	45.10%
Contractors						
Contr: Artists & Performers	27 105	-	-	3 350	5 300	19.55%
Contr: Audio-Visual Services	21 946	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Catering Services	367 095	2 005	9 595	46 955	144 505	39.36%
Contr: Employee Wellness	14 246	-	3 910	-	3 910	27.45%
Contr: Fire Services	24 795	-	-	-	1 907	7.69%
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	13 824 394	152 333	597 873	1 252 894	2 797 737	20.24%
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	2 011 893	26 301	260 606	154 246	563 114	27.99%
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	37 427 083	4 413 039	3 116 407	4 616 267	19 060 566	50.93%
Contr: Maintenance Fleet	8 365 347	1 184 740	394 779	1 422 456	4 295 249	51.35%
Contr: Medical Services	123 520	-	-	4 186	4 186	3.39%
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	135 232	-	61 098	53 700	116 471	86.13%
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	100 000	-	-	99 960	99 960	99.96%
Contr: Safeguard & Security	223 580	6 178	-	4 119	10 297	4.61%
Contr: Sports & Recreation	55 295	13 735	2 203	-	15 938	28.82%
Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	100 000	-	-	5 750	5 750	5.75%
Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors	1 548 849	72 402	125 905	120 768	629 177	40.62%
Contr: Transportation Contractor	274 452	-	-	-	40 000	14.57%
Operational Cost						
OC: Achievements & Awards	31 692	25 506	-	-	25 506	80.48%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Auctions	52 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOY)	45 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	1 766 704	18 530	4 999	67 653	169 082	9.57%
OC: Corporate & Municipal Activities	33 974	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Nutritional Care	23 550	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Services Charges	2 080 000	164 860	187 509	216 017	1 087 159	52.27%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	1 816 206	216 602	307 078	34 795	1 035 795	57.03%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	192 112	-	-	-	17 181	8.94%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs: Branding	40 600	25 650	-	-	25 650	63.18%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs - Branding	52 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	820 000	227 342	5 850	-	359 929	43.89%
OC: Audit Cost: External	3 502 880	678 625	1 212 668	1 154 838	3 348 650	95.60%
OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	1 200 000	96 206	163 741	158 776	629 284	52.44%
OC: Bargaining Council	142 026	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Bursaries (Employees)	1 410 164	-	11 500	-	11 500	0.82%
OC: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	21 902	396	890	-	3 433	15.67%
OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors	4 800 000	752 044	237 349	-	1 402 187	29.21%
OC: Courier & Delivery Services	321 142	46 226	-	25 400	110 447	34.39%
OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television)	710 516	-	-	-	478 678	67.37%
OC: Comm - Postage/Stamp/Fracking Mach	1 360 997	-	285 276	-	636 472	46.77%
OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions	499 200	198 000	-	-	272 592	54.61%
OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	800 189	2 240	-	-	2 240	0.28%
OC: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	9 973 272	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Entertainment - Mayor	2 000	1 006	-	230	1 236	61.81%
OC: Entertainment - Councillors	12 000	2 015	-	1 623	5 897	49.14%
OC: Entertainment - Senior Management	12 000	1 650	-	2 200	4 749	39.57%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - toets Lines	3 102 443	102 828	293 666	193 125	1 202 145	38.75%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Network Extens	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	8 061 770	1 407 703	178 879	338 462	6 305 344	78.21%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv	2 350 350	-	-	-	-	0.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Operational Cost						
OC: Hire Charges	11 345 180	523 888	524 106	695 658	2 092 717	18.45%
OC: Hire Charges - Copiers	1 095 588	57 186	66 500	-	238 059	21.73%
OC: Hire Charges - Telephone	1 633 315	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments	503 461	47 826	5 069	28 851	186 433	37.03%
OC: Insur Under - Premiums	7 800 000	19 174	-	-	6 593 823	84.54%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1 500 563	121 581	105 484	32 302	589 124	39.26%
OC: Management Fee	53 504	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Printing & Publications	432 223	54 143	27 945	1 728	125 001	28.92%
OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers	4 900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	80 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Training - Internship	120 000	-	38 696	-	73 478	61.23%
OC: Membership Fees	31 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Reg Fees National	618 923	16 305	29 683	-	145 710	23.54%
OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees	866 661	77 000	75 500	74 000	435 000	50.19%
OC: System Access & Information Fees	900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Skills Development Fund Levy	3 102 807	248 199	252 745	242 825	1 488 711	47.98%
OC: Toll Gate Fees	63 617	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation	399 961	7 464	10 559	3 196	125 503	31.38%
OC: Accommodation: DA	66 500	-	2 488	-	-	3.74%
OC: Accommodation: ANC	21 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: EFF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: FF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	116 588	10 396	4 191	-	29 051	24.92%
OC: Daily Allowance: DA	19 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: ANC	6 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: EFF	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: FF	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	1 219	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: DA	3 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: ANC	1 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: EFF	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: FF	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rental	254 284	-	5 946	-	21 868	8.60%
OC: Without opr car rental: DA	34 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: ANC	10 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: EFF	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: FF	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Trp - W/Out Opr Own Transprt	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	247 510	12 973	14 937	-	87 054	35.17%
OC: Air Transport: DA	66 500	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: ANC	21 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: EFF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: FF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	4 591	-	-	-	6 650	144.85%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trp - Air Transport	11 350	-	-	-	9 240	81.41%
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	4 847 058	484 227	473 207	110 306	1 432 292	29.55%
OC: Vehicle Tracking	723 226	189 155	48 324	59 501	296 980	41.06%
OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 944 626	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Indigent Relief	342 552	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet	5 876	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory						
Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet	219 224	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Consumabl Stores -Zero Rated Fleet	13 156 024	-	3 258 766	3 334 873	10 244 128	77.87%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	8 874 617	565 942	914 380	220 572	2 935 238	33.07%
Inventory - Stationery	1 406 100	155 216	144 129	22 393	587 505	41.78%
Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)	38 560	-	2 934	-	3 732	9.68%
Inventory - Computer Requirements	609 564	177 612	49 968	20 048	296 414	48.63%
Inventory - Copy Charges	601 154	20 788	12 457	20 661	114 818	19.10%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet	24 985	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Water	114 541 837	12 686 581	13 235 033	11 785 126	73 236 421	63.94%
Bulk Purchases						
Eskom	430 018 752	33 743 953	28 169 709	24 496 764	226 588 777	52.69%
Bulk Water Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Interest Dividends And Rent On Land						
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	16 111 680	58 190	-	6 948 358	7 177 279	44.55%
Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases	1 975 350	139 158	203 445	328 163	1 160 665	58.76%
Operating Leases						
Bad Debts Written Off						
Bad Debts Written Off	4 779 324	351 798	558 915	-	3 179 765	66.53%
Transfers And Subsidies						
Operational : Monetary						
Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity	1 500 000	502 000	-	42 000	1 284 047	85.60%
Capital : Allocations In Kind						
Capital : Monetary						
Depreciation & Amortisation						
Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Apil	10 158	960	960	960	5 762	56.73%
Depreciation Solid Waste Trnsfer Station	-	7 634	7 634	7 634	45 805	0.00%
Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites	2 000 000	534	534	534	3 204	0.16%
Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes	51	98 509	98 510	98 509	591 057	1158935.18%
Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs	1 892 378	139 817	139 817	139 817	838 903	44.33%
Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations	82 890	6 790	6 790	6 790	40 738	49.15%
Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm	98 636	8 084	8 084	8 084	48 505	49.18%
Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains	23 059	1 666	1 666	1 666	9 996	43.35%
Depreciation Water Supply Distribution	10 327 012	860 275	860 275	860 275	5 161 627	49.98%
Depreciation Water Supply Prv Stations	400 576	31 505	31 506	31 505	189 032	47.19%
Depreciation Elec Hv Switching Stations	152	7 016	7 016	7 016	42 095	27694.26%
Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors	1 437 374	115 599	115 599	115 599	693 591	48.25%
Depreciation Elec Mv Substations	2 712 594	151 991	151 992	151 991	911 949	33.62%
Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations	509 938	40 229	40 229	40 229	241 374	47.33%
Depreciation Elec Mv Networks	8 001 463	647 980	647 983	647 980	3 887 893	48.59%
Depreciation Elec Capital Spares	193 004	17 196	17 196	17 196	103 505	53.63%
Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation	45 610	14 816	14 816	14 816	88 898	194.91%
Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat	33 522	1 821	1 821	1 821	10 925	32.59%
Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment	2 941 423	243 267	250 670	252 011	1 464 337	49.78%
Dep & Amor: Transport Assets	6 264 277	659 818	639 316	639 990	3 773 954	60.25%
Depreciation Community Centres	11 733	744	744	744	4 466	38.07%
Depreciation Community Creches	-	1 158	1 158	1 158	6 947	0.00%
DEPRECIATION SPORT & RECR OUTDOOR FACIL	71 411	5 843	5 843	5 843	35 060	49.10%
Dep & Amor: Dep Computer Equipment	2 202 442	244 578	292 493	272 770	1 544 643	70.13%
Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Veirs	106	8	8	8	50	46.84%
Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip	1 766 948	183 797	194 025	198 970	1 133 327	64.14%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Capital : Allocations In Kind						
Capital : Monetary						
Depreciation & Amortisation						
Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Apl	10 158	960	960	960	5 762	56.73%
Depreciation Solid Waste Trnsfer Station	-	7 634	7 634	7 634	45 805	0.00%
Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites	2 000 000	534	534	534	3 204	0.16%
Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes	51	98 509	98 510	98 509	591 057	1158935.18%
Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs	1 892 378	139 817	139 817	139 817	838 903	44.33%
Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations	82 890	6 790	6 790	6 790	40 738	49.15%
Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm	98 636	8 084	8 084	8 084	48 505	49.18%
Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains	23 059	1 666	1 666	1 666	9 996	43.35%
Depreciation Water Supply Distribution	10 327 012	860 275	860 275	860 275	5 161 627	49.98%
Depreciation Water Supply Prv Stations	400 576	31 505	31 506	31 505	189 032	47.19%
Depreciation Elec Hv Switching Stations	152	7 016	7 016	7 016	42 095	27694.26%
Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors	1 437 374	115 599	115 599	115 599	693 591	48.25%
Depreciation Elec Mv Substations	2 712 594	151 991	151 992	151 991	911 949	33.62%
Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations	509 938	40 229	40 229	40 229	241 374	47.33%
Depreciation Elec Mv Networks	8 001 463	647 980	647 983	647 980	3 887 893	48.59%
Depreciation Elec Capital Spares	193 004	17 196	17 196	17 196	103 505	53.63%
Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation	45 610	14 816	14 816	14 816	88 898	194.91%
Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat	33 522	1 821	1 821	1 821	10 925	32.59%
Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment	2 941 423	243 267	250 670	252 011	1 464 337	49.78%
Dep & Amor: Transport Assets	6 264 277	659 818	639 316	639 990	3 773 954	60.25%
Depreciation Community Centres	11 733	744	744	744	4 466	38.07%
Depreciation Community Creches	-	1 158	1 158	1 158	6 947	0.00%
DEPRECIATION SPORT & RECR OUTDOOR FACIL	71 411	5 843	5 843	5 843	35 060	49.10%
Dep & Amor: Dep Computer Equipment	2 202 442	244 578	292 493	272 770	1 544 643	70.13%
Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Weirs	106	8	8	8	50	46.84%
Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip	1 766 948	183 797	194 025	198 970	1 133 327	64.14%
Depreciation Elec Hv Substations	1 267 734	100 094	100 094	100 094	600 565	47.37%
Dep & Amor: Dep Infra - LV Networks	44 478 442	1 755 731	1 755 737	1 756 175	10 534 992	23.69%
Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station	11 644 346	917 820	917 815	917 820	5 506 907	47.29%
Dep & Amor: Roads	33 554 290	2 203 561	2 203 528	2 203 561	13 221 266	39.40%
Dep & Amor: Community Halls	7 312 564	561 070	561 071	561 070	3 366 662	46.04%
Dep & Amor: Libraries	380 109	60 766	60 766	64 656	368 619	96.98%
Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings	31 165	12 683	12 683	12 683	76 097	244.17%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						
GAINS & LOSSES/COSTING						
INVESTMENT PROPERTY - GAINS	-	-	-	-	47 000	0.00%
PPE Computer Equipment - Losses	-	13 585.58	-	-	13 586	0.00%
PPE Furniture & Off Equipment - Losses	-	103 526.71	-	-	103 527	0.00%
PPE Infra: Electricity - Losses	-	31 938.92	-	-	31 939	0.00%
PPE Machinery & Equipment - Losses	-	26 999.90	-	-	27 000	0.00%
PPE TRANSPORT ASSETS - LOSSES	-	81.69	-	-	82	0.00%
PPE COMMUNITY ASSETS - LOSSES	-	3 485.54	-	-	3 486	0.00%
Traffic - other specific accounts	73 458 514	13 980 710.00	13 787 150.00	5 233 750.00	50 635 160	68.93%
Property rates	14 488 559	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Electricity	26 251 083	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste management	2 797 693	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste water management	2 778 783	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Water	13 683 882	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory Water Losses	43 649 364	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 550 468 772	119 014 314	114 420 182	109 193 036	701 429 049	45.24%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Income Summary Report: Income per item

INCOME	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES						
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	18 791 294	1 744 988	1 744 988	1 744 988	10 475 534	55.75%
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	54 523 004	4 568 085	4 578 878	4 548 989	27 535 188	50.50%
MINING PROPERTIES	30 546	2 424	2 424	2 424	14 545	47.62%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED	128 361 366	12 004 294	12 150 001	11 919 048	72 007 877	56.10%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND	69 479 606	5 599 325	5 503 317	5 585 809	33 090 297	47.63%
STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES	10 357 451	925 548	953 976	932 520	5 562 058	53.70%
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY	6 109 812	509 638	486 267	489 680	3 065 707	50.18%
FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS						
FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE	55 120	10 388	10 524	6 965	70 128	127.23%
FINES: POUND FEES	22 548	9 677	2 386	2 079	30 655	135.95%
FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL	74 880 000	14 124 771	14 037 377	5 071 898	51 807 559	69.19%
PENALTIES: DISCONNECTION FEES	-	129 750	99 250	23 250	475 492	0.00%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES						
OPERATIONAL : MONETARY						
TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT	2 553 000	-	-	1 149 000	1 788 000	70.04%
TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000	100.00%
TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT	1 700 450	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE	143 164 000	-	-	45 308 000	101 141 000	70.65%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET	3 081 089	-	-	2 127 607	2 127 607	69.05%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH	5 952 477	-	-	1 687 198	1 687 198	28.34%
TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX	13 850 000	-	-	-	11 350 000	81.95%
CAPITAL : MONETARY						
TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT	28 775 000	205 472	5 214 148	1 485 519	6 905 139	24.00%
TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT	34 208 550	313 295	5 316 603	2 852 536	9 550 656	27.92%
TS_C_M_NG_NEIGHBOORHOUD DEV PARTNER GRANT	10 000 000	294 195	215 430	-	1 454 186	14.54%
TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	17 864 000	2 640 547	17 271 932	4 176 215	28 050 452	157.02%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF -DEVELOPERS CONTRIB	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP	7 800 000	-	198 528	-	198 528	2.55%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	5 650 000	-	860 461	441 745	1 302 206	23.05%
EXCHANGE REVENUE						
SERVICE CHARGES						
ELEC: CONNEX/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES	5 124 205	406 149	439 722	85 183	2 443 176	47.68%
ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS	25 290	302 135	116 784	57 432	954 490	3774.18%
ELEC: METER READING FEES	38 233	2 926	1 549	1 205	23 828	62.32%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE	38 532 299	2 734 933	2 560 690	3 788 767	19 306 518	50.10%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A	2 001 097	124 522	130 066	95 657	852 611	42.61%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW: PREPAID	148 386 972	10 173 968	9 786 774	9 869 910	64 531 354	43.49%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2	25 062 107	1 284 660	1 419 506	1 353 957	8 621 626	34.40%
ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM	12 973 519	843 105	502 936	657 107	4 775 660	36.81%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)	209 993 600	13 395 990	13 998 761	13 829 236	105 725 307	50.35%
ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE	1 391 541	119 347	99 565	141 600	943 028	67.77%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V	80 113 561	5 576 210	5 608 299	5 542 598	34 292 857	42.81%
WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES	1 617 531	192 543	173 770	152 290	829 361	51.27%
WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL	48 865 024	4 160 495	4 181 086	4 151 363	24 933 031	51.02%
WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP	5 062 313	370 244	380 129	423 570	2 319 782	45.82%
WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES	60 552 591	5 475 970	5 487 441	5 388 855	32 840 289	54.23%
WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	5 383 158	463 824	462 849	441 643	2 653 113	49.29%
WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION	2 186 288	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS	1 496 160	163 591	169 578	96 122	783 071	52.34%
WATER: METER READING FEES	206 327	21 560	24 948	8 316	123 551	59.88%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	248 087 577	19 895 738	21 526 509	17 186 782	111 198 025	44.82%
WATER: SALE - PREPAID	1 944 424	328 187	273 882	338 932	1 898 772	97.65%
WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER	17 317 830	1 736 148	1 967 401	321 288	9 192 105	53.08%
INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY	745 586	382 563	327 781	404 512	1 991 493	267.10%
INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES	3 133 624	415 063	179 874	4 411 460	3 554 329	-113.43%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 129 546	196 422	204 048	283 963	1 164 937	103.13%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	876 217	171 384	179 584	242 324	1 011 018	115.38%
INTER: RECEIV - WATER	7 563 743	762 304	788 640	981 270	4 567 580	60.39%
INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS	20 079 612	2 695 532	2 607 642	2 689 445	13 417 237	66.82%
INT DIV & RENT LAND -INT: REC-PROP RATES	6 443 864	983 034	1 009 045	1 494 311	5 921 463	91.89%
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	852 909	42 471	271 790	24 558	641 149	75.17%
CCR: TRANSFERS TO/FROM RESERVES	-	2 000	9 000	4 000	46 473	0.00%
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	8 802	180	80	64	710	8.07%
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	5 176	1	-	29	756	-14.60%
STAFF RECOVERIES	37 440	13 490	-	-	36 417	97.27%
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES	24 836	268	165	-	1 357	5.46%
INSURANCE REFUND	1 803 990	-	14 885	181 354	217 461	12.05%
SALE OF PROPERTY	364 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND	619 328	-	-	288 664	288 664	46.61%
M-R PPE: S/LINE -OTHER ASSETS	1 240 608	95 274	97 411	108 046	577 288	46.53%
ADVERTISEMENTS	49 547	686	5 715	110	17 438	35.19%
CEMETERY & BURIAL	826 800	74 385	70 728	59 483	422 528	51.10%
CLEANING & REMOVAL	216 765	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ESCORT FEES	165 360	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ENTRANCE FEES	117 957	37 714	14 388	15 996	83 360	70.67%
FIRE SERVICES	1 102 400	68 104	63 527	78 049	513 225	46.56%
LEGAL FEES	11 024	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	12 480	223	223	297	2 672	21.41%
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL	907 301	18 100	34 269	5 821	105 579	11.64%
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	198 432	28 116	15 504	14 360	102 470	51.64%
PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES	2 266 733	303 924	347 186	204 193	1 793 600	79.13%
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS	187 408	8 852	6 573	280	29 325	15.65%
SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS	249	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LICENCES AND PERMITS						
Losses and Gains / Contributions						
TOTAL INCOME	1 601 446 381	115 396 952	143 281 094	155 273 665	824 573 699	51.49%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Municipal manager's quality certification

I, A. M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the month of **December 2022** of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Futhermore, I hereby certify that the Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality for the second quarter of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Lastly, I hereby certify that the Mid-year budget and performance assessment of the municipality for the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.



A M GROENEWALD
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE: 13 January 2023

Submitted to the Office of the Executive Mayor

Received by: *Gloria Maupa*

Date: 13 January 2023

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	273 314	287 653	287 653	25 223	151 751	143 827	7 925	6%	287 653
Service charges	799 938	905 595	905 595	63 049	423 935	452 798	(28 862)	-6%	905 595
Investment revenue	18 248	20 080	20 080	2 689	13 417	10 040	3 377	34%	20 080
Transfers and subsidies	150 862	172 851	172 851	50 272	119 644	86 425	33 218	38%	172 851
Other own revenue	95 111	105 870	105 870	5 084	68 318	52 935	15 383	29%	105 870
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 337 473	1 492 049	1 492 049	146 318	777 066	746 024	31 041	4%	1 492 049
Employee costs	322 148	382 892	382 892	28 191	172 487	191 447	(18 960)	-10%	382 892
Remuneration of Councillors	12 968	14 203	14 203	1 161	7 148	7 101	47	1%	14 203
Depreciation & asset impairment	127 289	139 695	139 695	9 140	54 553	69 848	(15 296)	-22%	139 695
Finance charges	30 123	18 087	18 087	7 277	8 338	9 044	(706)	-8%	18 087
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	516 403	569 073	569 491	39 900	314 007	284 692	29 315	10%	569 491
Transfers and subsidies	1 534	1 500	1 500	42	1 284	750	534	71%	1 500
Other expenditure	348 766	425 019	424 601	23 482	143 566	212 356	(68 791)	-32%	424 601
Total Expenditure	1 359 229	1 550 469	1 550 469	109 193	701 382	775 239	(73 857)	-10%	1 550 469
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 756)	(58 420)	(58 420)	37 125	75 683	(29 215)	104 898	-359%	(58 420)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	91 073	104 298	104 298	8 956	47 461	52 149	(4 688)	-9%	104 298
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	5 408	15 292	15 292	-	-	7 646	(7 646)	-100%	15 292
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	74 725	61 170	61 170	46 081	123 144	30 580	92 564	303%	61 170
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	74 725	61 170	61 170	46 081	123 144	30 580	92 564	303%	61 170
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	164 627	180 597	186 658	13 286	78 931	93 054	(14 123)	-15%	186 658
Capital transfers recognised	87 901	114 940	115 140	8 956	50 845	57 561	(6 716)	-12%	115 140
Borrowing	36 518	19 900	23 130	-	11 335	11 418	(83)	-1%	23 130
Internally generated funds	40 209	45 757	48 388	4 330	16 751	24 074	(7 324)	-30%	48 388
Total sources of capital funds	164 627	180 597	186 658	13 286	78 931	93 054	(14 123)	-15%	186 658
Financial position									
Total current assets	849 312	744 659	744 659		930 482				744 659
Total non current assets	2 153 572	2 511 645	2 517 706		2 177 723				2 517 706
Total current liabilities	319 583	321 461	321 461		302 008				321 461
Total non current liabilities	237 215	214 154	214 154		236 966				214 154
Community wealth/Equity	2 528 327	2 659 520	2 665 580		2 569 230				2 665 580
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	640 534	101 501	101 501	23 309	273 591	50 751	(222 840)	-439%	101 501
Net cash from (used) investing	(164 627)	(177 497)	(177 497)	(13 286)	(78 931)	(88 749)	(9 818)	11%	(177 497)
Net cash from (used) financing	(21 589)	(29 433)	(29 433)	(16 633)	(17 043)	(14 717)	2 326	-16%	(29 433)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	905 623	465 005	465 005	-	669 160	517 719	(151 441)	-29%	386 114
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		381 878	416 828	416 828	53 035	236 589	208 414	28 175	14%	416 828
Executive and council		6 473	6 665	6 665	2 109	4 709	3 332	1 376	41%	6 665
Finance and administration		375 405	410 163	410 163	50 926	231 881	205 081	26 799	13%	410 163
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		108 893	119 062	119 062	8 523	70 957	59 531	11 426	19%	119 062
Community and social services		22 927	20 391	20 391	508	13 146	10 195	2 950	29%	20 391
Sport and recreation		9 946	8 666	8 666	1 165	3 501	4 333	(832)	-19%	8 666
Public safety		71 361	84 053	84 053	5 162	52 623	42 027	10 596	25%	84 053
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4 658	5 952	5 952	1 687	1 687	2 976	(1 289)	-43%	5 952
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		14 067	33 431	33 431	2 591	7 022	16 716	(9 694)	-58%	33 431
Planning and development		10 845	18 436	18 436	210	4 043	9 218	(5 175)	-56%	18 436
Road transport	2	11 914	11 914	11 914	253	852	5 957	(5 105)	-86%	11 914
Environmental protection		3 220	3 081	3 081	2 128	2 128	1 541	587	38%	3 081
<i>Trading services</i>		929 116	1 042 317	1 042 317	91 125	509 959	521 158	(11 200)	-2%	1 042 317
Energy sources		502 677	564 757	564 757	39 067	252 557	282 378	(29 822)	-11%	564 757
Water management		276 686	339 007	339 007	33 575	179 456	169 503	9 952	6%	339 007
Waste water management		85 622	73 978	73 978	10 899	43 484	36 989	6 495	18%	73 978
Waste management		64 132	64 575	64 575	7 585	34 462	32 288	2 174	7%	64 575
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 433 954	1 611 638	1 611 638	155 274	824 527	805 819	18 708	2%	1 611 638
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		211 180	258 584	258 584	17 685	104 632	129 294	(24 663)	-19%	258 584
Executive and council		30 882	39 904	39 843	2 750	16 427	19 937	(3 510)	-18%	39 843
Finance and administration		180 298	218 680	218 741	14 936	88 204	109 357	(21 153)	-19%	218 741
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		185 836	223 248	223 248	16 653	111 222	111 625	(404)	0%	223 248
Community and social services		23 004	26 455	26 455	1 876	10 886	13 228	(2 342)	-18%	26 455
Sport and recreation		32 569	38 673	38 673	3 559	15 360	19 337	(3 977)	-21%	38 673
Public safety		125 805	152 272	152 272	10 919	82 972	76 136	6 836	9%	152 272
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4 458	5 849	5 849	300	2 004	2 925	(921)	-31%	5 849
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		106 862	127 188	127 188	9 530	50 464	63 594	(13 131)	-21%	127 188
Planning and development		38 941	44 709	44 709	3 018	19 161	22 355	(3 194)	-14%	44 709
Road transport		63 762	78 054	78 054	6 183	29 132	39 027	(9 895)	-25%	78 054
Environmental protection		4 160	4 424	4 424	330	2 171	2 212	(42)	-2%	4 424
<i>Trading services</i>		855 352	941 448	941 448	65 324	435 065	470 725	(35 660)	-8%	941 448
Energy sources		482 044	564 517	564 517	33 436	266 644	282 259	(15 614)	-6%	564 517
Water management		226 777	235 033	235 033	19 503	106 497	117 517	(11 020)	-9%	235 033
Waste water management		75 598	72 047	72 047	7 157	35 110	36 024	(914)	-3%	72 047
Waste management		70 932	69 852	69 852	5 229	26 814	34 926	(8 112)	-23%	69 852
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 359 229	1 550 469	1 550 469	109 193	701 382	775 239	(73 857)	-10%	1 550 469
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		74 725	61 170	61 170	46 081	123 144	30 580	92 565	303%	61 170

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		381 878	416 828	416 828	53 035	236 589	208 414	28 175	14%
Executive and council		6 473	6 665	6 665	2 109	4 709	3 332	1 376	0
Mayor and Council		6 473	6 665	6 665	2 109	4 709	3 332	1 376	0
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									
Finance and administration		375 405	410 163	410 163	50 926	231 881	205 081	26 799	0
Administrative and Corporate Support		4 707	1 803	1 803	4	2	902	(899)	(0)
Asset Management									
Finance		369 059	406 500	406 500	50 525	231 012	203 250	27 763	0
Fleet Management									
Human Resources		542	619	619	289	289	310	(21)	(0)
Information Technology									
Legal Services									
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									
Property Services		1 098	1 241	1 241	108	577	620	(43)	(0)
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management									
Valuation Service									
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function									
Community and public safety		108 893	119 062	119 062	8 523	70 957	59 531	11 426	0
Community and social services		22 927	20 391	20 391	508	13 146	10 195	2 950	0
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 062	827	827	59	423	413	9	0
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities									
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management									
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives		21 865	19 564	19 564	449	12 723	9 782	2 941	0
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries									
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation		9 946	8 666	8 666	1 165	3 501	4 333	(832)	(0)
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 539	2 770	2 770	1 149	1 788	1 385	403	0
Recreational Facilities		8 407	5 896	5 896	16	1 713	2 948	(1 235)	(0)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									
Public safety		71 361	84 053	84 053	5 162	52 623	42 027	10 596	0
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection		3 042	8 902	8 902	78	712	4 451	(3 739)	(0)
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		68 319	75 151	75 151	5 084	51 911	37 575	14 336	0
Pounds									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing									
Informal Settlements									
Health		4 658	5 952	5 952	1 687	1 687	2 976	(1 289)	(0)
Ambulance									
Health Services		4 658	5 952	5 952	1 687	1 687	2 976	(1 289)	(0)
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services		14 067	33 431	33 431	2 591	7 022	16 716	(9 694)	(0)
Planning and development		10 845	18 436	18 436	210	4 043	9 218	(5 175)	(0)
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)									

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	7 614	15 236	15 236	0	2 142	7 618	(5 476)	(0)	15 236
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 231	3 200	3 200	210	1 901	1 600	300	0	3 200
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	2	11 914	11 914	253	852	5 957	(5 105)	(0)	11 914
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads	2	11 914	11 914	253	852	5 957	(5 105)	(0)	11 914
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	3 220	3 081	3 081	2 128	2 128	1 541	587	0	3 081
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control	3 220	3 081	3 081	2 128	2 128	1 541	587	0	3 081
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	929 116	1 042 317	1 042 317	91 125	509 959	521 158	(11 200)	(0)	1 042 317
Energy sources	502 677	564 757	564 757	39 067	252 557	282 378	(29 822)	(0)	564 757
Electricity	502 677	564 757	564 757	39 067	252 557	282 378	(29 822)	(0)	564 757
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	276 686	339 007	339 007	33 575	179 456	169 503	9 952	0	339 007
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	276 686	339 007	339 007	33 575	179 456	169 503	9 952	0	339 007
Water Storage									
Waste water management	85 622	73 978	73 978	10 899	43 484	36 989	6 495	0	73 978
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	85 622	73 978	73 978	10 899	43 484	36 989	6 495	0	73 978
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	64 132	64 575	64 575	7 585	34 462	32 288	2 174	0	64 575
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal	64 132	64 575	64 575	7 585	34 462	32 288	2 174	0	64 575
Street Cleaning									
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	2 1 433 954	1 611 638	1 611 638	155 274	824 527	805 819	18 708	0	1 611 638
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	211 180	258 584	258 584	17 685	104 632	129 294	(24 663)	(0)	258 584
Executive and council	30 882	39 904	39 843	2 750	16 427	19 937	(3 510)	(0)	39 843
Mayor and Council	25 625	32 530	32 469	2 055	13 792	16 251	(2 459)	(0)	32 469
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5 257	7 374	7 374	695	2 636	3 687	(1 051)	(0)	7 374
Finance and administration	180 298	218 680	218 741	14 936	88 204	109 357	(21 153)	(0)	218 741
Administrative and Corporate Support	47 640	59 437	59 421	4 724	25 799	29 711	(3 912)	(0)	59 421
Asset Management									
Finance	84 152	101 624	101 624	6 438	36 404	50 812	(14 408)	(0)	101 624
Fleet Management	4 756	6 197	6 197	396	2 373	3 099	(726)	(0)	6 197
Human Resources	21 492	25 643	25 529	1 400	8 932	12 778	(3 846)	(0)	25 529
Information Technology	16 885	19 570	19 570	1 243	11 834	9 785	2 049	0	19 570
Legal Services									
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2 411	2 582	2 773	240	1 114	1 358	(244)	(0)	2 773
Property Services	2 962	3 627	3 627	496	1 749	1 814	(64)	(0)	3 627
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management									
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function									
Community and public safety	185 836	223 248	223 248	16 653	111 222	111 625	(404)	(0)	223 248
Community and social services	23 004	26 455	26 455	1 876	10 886	13 228	(2 342)	(0)	26 455
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 137	1 395	1 395	171	550	697	(148)	(0)	1 395
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities									
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

Disaster Management							-		
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives	21 867	25 060	25 060	1 705	10 336	12 530	(2 194)	(0)	25 060
Literacy Programmes							-		
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries							-		
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres							-		
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	32 569	38 673	38 673	3 559	15 360	19 337	(3 977)	(0)	38 673
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	26 437	31 708	31 638	3 057	12 660	15 837	(3 177)	(0)	31 638
Recreational Facilities	6 132	6 964	7 034	502	2 700	3 500	(800)	(0)	7 034
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							-		
Public safety	125 805	152 272	152 272	10 919	82 972	76 136	6 836	0	152 272
Civil Defence							-		
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	31 866	43 860	43 860	3 220	17 880	21 930	(4 050)	(0)	43 860
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	93 938	108 411	108 411	7 698	65 092	54 206	10 886	0	108 411
Pounds							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing							-		
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	4 458	5 849	5 849	300	2 004	2 925	(921)	(0)	5 849
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	4 458	5 849	5 849	300	2 004	2 925	(921)	(0)	5 849
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	106 862	127 188	127 188	9 530	50 464	63 594	(13 131)	(0)	127 188
Planning and development	38 941	44 709	44 709	3 018	19 161	22 355	(3 194)	(0)	44 709
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)							-		
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation							-		
Economic Development/Planning	20 340	22 870	22 930	1 434	8 821	11 450	(2 630)	(0)	22 930
Regional Planning and Development							-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	18 601	21 839	21 780	1 584	10 340	10 905	(564)	(0)	21 780
Project Management Unit							-		
Provincial Planning							-		
Support to Local Municipalities							-		
Road transport	63 762	78 054	78 054	6 183	29 132	39 027	(9 895)	(0)	78 054
Public Transport							-		
Road and Traffic Regulation							-		
Roads	63 762	78 054	78 054	6 183	29 132	39 027	(9 895)	(0)	78 054
Taxi Ranks							-		
Environmental protection	4 160	4 424	4 424	330	2 171	2 212	(42)	(0)	4 424
Biodiversity and Landscape							-		
Coastal Protection							-		
Indigenous Forests							-		
Nature Conservation							-		
Pollution Control	4 160	4 424	4 424	330	2 171	2 212	(42)	(0)	4 424
Soil Conservation							-		
Trading services	855 352	941 448	941 448	65 324	435 065	470 725	(35 660)	(0)	941 448
Energy sources	482 044	564 517	564 517	33 436	266 644	282 259	(15 614)	(0)	564 517
Electricity	482 044	564 517	564 517	33 436	266 644	282 259	(15 614)	(0)	564 517
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							-		
Nonelectric Energy							-		
Water management	226 777	235 033	235 033	19 503	106 497	117 517	(11 020)	(0)	235 033
Water Treatment							-		
Water Distribution	226 777	235 033	235 033	19 503	106 497	117 517	(11 020)	(0)	235 033
Water Storage							-		
Waste water management	75 598	72 047	72 047	7 157	35 110	36 024	(914)	(0)	72 047
Public Toilets							-		
Sewerage	55 516	51 560	51 560	5 079	24 873	25 780	(907)	(0)	51 560
Storm Water Management							-		
Waste Water Treatment	20 083	20 487	20 487	2 077	10 236	10 243	(7)	(0)	20 487
Waste management	70 932	69 852	69 852	5 229	26 814	34 926	(8 112)	(0)	69 852
Recycling							-		

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		26 306	23 399	23 399	1 009	5 979	11 700	(5 721)	(0)	23 399
Solid Waste Removal		44 627	46 453	46 453	4 219	20 835	23 226	(2 392)	(0)	46 453
Street Cleaning								-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs								-		
Air Transport								-		
Forestry								-		
Licensing and Regulation								-		
Markets								-		
Tourism								-		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 359 229	1 550 469	1 550 469	109 193	701 382	775 239	(73 857)	(0)	1 550 469
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		74 725	61 170	61 170	46 081	123 144	30 580	92 565	0	61 170

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 707 769	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	306	-306	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		9 627	6 665	6 665	2 109	4 709	3 332	1 376	41.3%	6 665
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 572	1 868	1 868	397	820	934	(114)	-12.2%	1 868
Vote 03 - Financial Services		369 059	406 500	406 500	50 525	231 012	203 250	27 763	13.7%	406 500
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		10 845	18 436	18 436	210	4 043	9 218	(5 175)	-56.1%	18 436
Vote 05 - Health		4 658	5 952	5 952	1 687	1 687	2 976	(1 289)	-43.3%	5 952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		32 873	29 056	29 056	1 673	16 647	14 528	2 119	14.6%	29 056
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 042	8 902	8 902	78	712	4 451	(3 739)	-84.0%	8 902
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 220	3 081	3 081	2 128	2 128	1 541	587	38.1%	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		85 622	73 978	73 978	10 899	43 484	36 989	6 495	17.6%	73 978
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		64 132	64 575	64 575	7 585	34 462	32 288	2 174	6.7%	64 575
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		68 321	87 065	87 065	5 337	52 763	43 532	9 230	21.2%	87 065
Vote 13 - Water Services		276 686	339 007	339 007	33 575	179 456	169 503	9 952	5.9%	339 007
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		504 298	566 552	566 552	39 071	252 605	283 276	(30 671)	-10.8%	566 552
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 433 954	1 611 638	1 611 638	155 274	824 527	805 819	18 708	2.3%	1 611 638
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		28 462	39 179	39 118	2 763	16 254	19 575	(3 321)	-17.0%	39 118
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		64 573	76 389	76 449	5 082	34 792	38 210	(3 418)	-8.9%	76 449
Vote 03 - Financial Services		84 152	97 805	97 805	6 438	36 404	48 903	(12 499)	-25.6%	97 805
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		38 941	43 667	43 667	3 018	19 161	21 834	(2 673)	-12.2%	43 667
Vote 05 - Health		4 154	5 831	5 831	287	1 869	2 916	(1 047)	-35.9%	5 831
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		66 160	77 464	77 464	6 067	31 136	38 733	(7 597)	-19.6%	77 464
Vote 07 - Public Safety		31 858	43 860	43 860	3 220	17 876	21 930	(4 055)	-18.5%	43 860
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		4 160	4 424	4 424	330	2 171	2 212	(42)	-1.9%	4 424
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		68 105	71 986	71 986	7 009	32 103	35 993	(3 890)	-10.8%	71 986
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		71 032	72 316	72 316	5 237	26 867	36 158	(9 291)	-25.7%	72 316
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		162 448	192 650	192 650	14 276	96 593	96 325	268	0.3%	192 650
Vote 13 - Water Services		226 892	236 087	236 087	19 480	106 310	118 044	(11 733)	-9.9%	236 087
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		508 293	588 812	588 812	35 986	279 847	294 406	(14 560)	-4.9%	588 812
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 359 229	1 550 469	1 550 469	109 193	701 382	775 239	(73 857)	-9.5%	1 550 469
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	74 725	61 170	61 170	46 081	123 144	30 580	92 564	302.7%	61 170

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		9 627	6 665	6 665	2 109	4 709	3 332	1 376	41%
01.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Councillors		6 473	6 665	6 665	2 109	4 709	3 332	1 376	41%
01.3 - Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Savanna City		3 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 572	1 868	1 868	397	820	934	(114)	-12%
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		(68)	8	8	-	(46)	4	(50)	-1259%
02.2 - Council Building		1 098	1 241	1 241	108	577	620	(43)	-7%
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - IT Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Performance Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Human Resources		542	619	619	289	289	310	(21)	-7%
Vote 03 - Financial Services		369 059	406 500	406 500	50 525	231 012	203 250	27 763	14%
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		368 695	406 136	406 136	50 525	231 012	203 068	27 945	14%
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		309	364	364	-	-	182	(182)	-100%
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		10 845	18 436	18 436	210	4 043	9 218	(5 175)	-56%
04.1 - Development & Planning		7 614	15 236	15 236	0	2 142	7 618	(5 476)	-72%
04.2 - Building Control		357	934	934	6	107	467	(360)	-77%
04.3 - Town Planning		2 874	2 267	2 267	204	1 794	1 133	660	58%
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Health		4 658	5 952	5 952	1 687	1 687	2 976	(1 289)	-43%
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		903	952	952	270	270	476	(206)	-43%
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 462	2 762	2 762	783	783	1 381	(598)	-43%
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 292	2 239	2 239	635	635	1 120	(485)	-43%
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		32 873	29 056	29 056	1 673	16 647	14 528	2 119	15%
06.1 - Library Meyerton		18 073	17 264	17 264	168	12 229	8 632	3 597	42%
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		199	250	250	58	126	125	1	1%
06.3 - Library Walkerville		282	250	250	33	56	125	(69)	-55%
06.4 - Library Randvaal		195	250	250	33	56	125	(69)	-55%
06.5 - Library Sicelo		2 624	300	300	67	95	150	(55)	-37%
06.6 - Lakeside Library		293	800	800	66	94	400	(306)	-77%
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		198	450	450	23	68	225	(157)	-70%
06.8 - Social Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Library Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Library Mamello		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Parks		1 539	2 770	2 770	1 149	1 788	1 385	403	29%
06.12 - Swimming Pool		124	118	118	16	83	59	24	41%
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		8 283	5 778	5 778	-	1 630	2 889	(1 259)	-44%
06.14 - Cemeteries		1 062	827	827	59	423	413	9	2%
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 042	8 902	8 902	78	712	4 451	(3 739)	-84%
07.1 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Fire		3 042	8 902	8 902	78	712	4 451	(3 739)	-84%
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 220	3 081	3 081	2 128	2 128	1 541	587	38%
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		3 220	3 081	3 081	2 128	2 128	1 541	587	38%
09.2 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		85 622	73 978	73 978	10 899	43 484	36 989	6 495	18%
10.1 - Sanitation Network		85 622	73 978	73 978	10 899	43 484	36 989	6 495	18%
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		64 132	64 575	64 575	7 585	34 462	32 288	2 174	7%
11.1 - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Solid Waste		64 132	64 575	64 575	7 585	34 462	32 288	2 174	7%
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		68 321	87 065	87 065	5 337	52 763	43 532	9 230	21%
12.1 - Traffic		68 319	75 151	75 151	5 084	51 911	37 575	14 336	38%
12.2 - Roads		2	11 914	11 914	253	852	5 957	(5 105)	-86%
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Services		276 686	339 007	339 007	33 575	179 456	169 503	9 952	6%
13.1 - Water Network		276 686	339 007	339 007	33 575	179 456	169 503	9 952	6%
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		504 298	566 552	566 552	39 071	252 605	283 276	(30 671)	-11%
14.1 - Electrical Network		502 677	564 757	564 757	39 067	252 557	282 378	(29 822)	-11%
14.2 - Engineering Admin		1 621	1 795	1 795	4	48	898	(850)	-95%
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 433 954	1 611 638	1 611 638	155 274	824 527	805 819	18 708	2%
Expenditure by Vote	1								
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		28 462	39 179	39 118	2 763	16 254	19 575	(3 321)	-17%
01.1 - Municipal Manager		2 300	7 098	7 098	678	2 279	3 549	(1 270)	-36%
01.2 - Councillors		16 471	14 851	14 851	1 174	7 264	7 426	(161)	-2%
01.3 - Speakers Office		3 098	5 550	5 489	317	2 898	2 760	138	5%
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		6 056	11 162	11 162	565	3 629	5 581	(1 952)	-35%
01.5 - Savanna City		537	517	517	31	183	259	(75)	-29%
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		64 573	76 389	76 449	5 082	34 792	38 210	(3 418)	-9%
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		15 731	20 843	20 827	1 297	7 915	10 414	(2 498)	-24%
02.2 - Council Building		2 962	3 362	3 362	496	1 749	1 681	68	4%
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		2 411	2 533	2 724	240	1 114	1 334	(219)	-16%
02.4 - IT Services		16 885	19 067	19 067	1 243	11 834	9 534	2 300	24%
02.5 - Performance Audit		5 093	5 467	5 467	406	3 248	2 734	514	19%
02.6 - Human Resources		21 492	25 116	25 002	1 400	8 932	12 514	(3 582)	-29%
Vote 03 - Financial Services		84 152	97 805	97 805	6 438	36 404	48 903	(12 499)	-26%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

03.1 - Financial Services - Administration	31 807	38 824	38 824	3 385	10 169	19 412	(9 243)	-48%	38 824	
03.2 - Financial Services - Income	23 466	25 853	25 853	1 762	10 964	12 926	(1 963)	-15%	25 853	
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure	28 880	33 128	33 128	1 290	15 271	16 564	(1 293)	-8%	33 128	
Vote 04 - Development & Planning	38 941	43 667	43 667	3 018	19 161	21 834	(2 673)	-12%	43 667	
04.1 - Development & Planning	20 340	22 200	22 260	1 434	8 821	11 115	(2 295)	-21%	22 260	
04.2 - Building Control	14 985	17 454	17 418	1 360	8 478	8 718	(240)	-3%	17 418	
04.3 - Town Planning	3 616	4 012	3 989	224	1 863	2 001	(138)	-7%	3 989	
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 05 - Health	4 154	5 831	5 831	287	1 869	2 916	(1 047)	-36%	5 831	
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal	747	1 376	1 376	56	360	688	(329)	-48%	1 376	
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton	2 353	2 824	2 824	152	1 008	1 412	(405)	-29%	2 824	
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus	1 054	1 631	1 631	79	502	816	(314)	-39%	1 631	
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services	66 160	77 464	77 464	6 067	31 136	38 733	(7 597)	-20%	77 464	
06.1 - Library Meyerton	18 461	20 900	20 900	1 419	8 700	10 450	(1 750)	-17%	20 900	
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip	1 471	1 415	1 415	83	565	707	(142)	-20%	1 415	
06.3 - Library Walkerville	532	792	792	83	387	396	(9)	-2%	792	
06.4 - Library Randvaal	465	834	834	35	213	417	(204)	-49%	834	
06.5 - Library Sicelo	288	336	336	31	181	168	13	8%	336	
06.6 - Lakeside Library	368	461	461	29	149	231	(82)	-35%	461	
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke	282	321	321	24	141	160	(19)	-12%	321	
06.8 - Social Services Admin	10 724	12 349	12 349	633	5 035	6 175	(1 139)	-18%	12 349	
06.9 - Library Savanna City	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
06.10 - Library Mamello	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
06.11 - Parks	26 300	31 699	31 629	3 057	12 515	15 832	(3 317)	-21%	31 629	
06.12 - Swimming Pool	1 922	2 619	2 619	137	729	1 309	(581)	-44%	2 619	
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration	4 210	4 345	4 415	365	1 971	2 190	(219)	-10%	4 415	
06.14 - Cemeteries	1 137	1 393	1 393	171	550	697	(147)	-21%	1 393	
Vote 07 - Public Safety	31 858	43 860	43 860	3 220	17 876	21 930	(4 055)	-18%	43 860	
07.1 - Traffic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
07.2 - Fire	31 858	43 860	43 860	3 220	17 876	21 930	(4 055)	-18%	43 860	
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	4 160	4 424	4 424	330	2 171	2 212	(42)	-2%	4 424	
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)	4 160	4 424	4 424	330	2 171	2 212	(42)	-2%	4 424	
09.2 - Environmental Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	68 105	71 986	71 986	7 009	32 103	35 993	(3 890)	-11%	71 986	
10.1 - Sanitation Network	48 023	51 499	51 499	4 932	21 867	25 750	(3 883)	-15%	51 499	
10.2 - Waste Water Purification	20 083	20 487	20 487	2 077	10 236	10 243	(7)	0%	20 487	
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management	71 032	72 316	72 316	5 237	26 867	36 158	(9 291)	-26%	72 316	
11.1 - Landfill Sites	26 306	23 399	23 399	1 009	5 979	11 700	(5 721)	-49%	23 399	
11.2 - Solid Waste	44 726	48 916	48 916	4 228	20 887	24 458	(3 571)	-15%	48 916	
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport	162 448	192 650	192 650	14 276	96 593	96 325	268	0%	192 650	
12.1 - Traffic	93 938	108 400	108 400	7 698	65 092	54 200	10 892	20%	108 400	
12.2 - Roads	63 701	78 010	78 010	6 173	29 077	39 005	(9 929)	-25%	78 010	
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop	4 748	6 196	6 196	395	2 369	3 098	(730)	-24%	6 196	
12.4 - Storm Water	61	44	44	10	56	22	34	155%	44	
12.5 - Storm Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 13 - Water Services	226 892	236 087	236 087	19 480	106 310	118 044	(11 733)	-10%	236 087	
13.1 - Water Network	226 892	236 087	236 087	19 480	106 310	118 044	(11 733)	-10%	236 087	
Vote 14 - Electrical Services	508 293	588 812	588 812	35 986	279 847	294 406	(14 560)	-5%	588 812	
14.1 - Electrical Network	492 814	569 371	569 371	33 632	270 458	284 686	(14 228)	-5%	569 371	
14.2 - Engineering Admin	15 479	19 441	19 441	2 354	9 389	9 720	(332)	-3%	19 441	
Vote 15 - Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 359 229	1 550 469	1 550 469	109 193	701 382	775 239	(73 857)	(0)	1 550 469
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	74 725	61 170	61 170	46 081	123 144	30 580	92 564	0	61 170

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		273 314	287 653	287 653	25 223	151 751	143 827	7 925	6%	287 653
Service charges - electricity revenue		475 822	523 642	523 642	35 423	242 470	261 821	(19 351)	-7%	523 642
Service charges - water revenue		214 565	271 239	271 239	17 951	123 196	135 619	(12 424)	-9%	271 239
Service charges - sanitation revenue		54 450	55 169	55 169	4 947	30 187	27 585	2 602	9%	55 169
Service charges - refuse revenue		55 102	55 545	55 545	4 727	28 082	27 772	310	1%	55 545
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 098	1 241	1 241	108	577	620	(43)	-7%	1 241
Interest earned - external investments		18 248	20 080	20 080	2 689	13 417	10 040	3 377	34%	20 080
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		18 518	19 893	19 893	(1 005)	11 102	9 946	1 156	12%	19 893
Dividends received								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		68 387	74 958	74 958	5 104	52 384	37 479	14 905	40%	74 958
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agency services								-		
Transfers and subsidies		150 862	172 851	172 851	50 272	119 644	86 425	33 218	38%	172 851
Other revenue		7 123	9 779	9 779	877	4 302	4 889	(588)	-12%	9 779
Gains		(15)	-	-	-	(47)	-	(47)	#DIV/0!	-
		1 337 473	1 492 049	1 492 049	146 318	777 066	746 024	31 041	4%	1 492 049
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		322 148	382 892	382 892	28 191	172 487	191 447	(18 960)	-10%	382 892
Remuneration of councillors		12 968	14 203	14 203	1 161	7 148	7 101	47	1%	14 203
Debt impairment		123 245	138 238	138 238	5 234	53 815	69 119	(15 304)	-22%	138 238
Depreciation & asset impairment		127 289	139 695	139 695	9 140	54 553	69 848	(15 296)	-22%	139 695
Finance charges		30 123	18 087	18 087	7 277	8 338	9 044	(706)	-8%	18 087
Bulk purchases - electricity		387 270	430 019	430 019	24 497	226 589	215 009	11 579	5%	430 019
Inventory consumed		129 133	139 054	139 472	15 404	87 418	69 683	17 736	25%	139 472
Contracted services		127 895	161 342	159 035	14 806	58 443	80 001	(21 558)	-27%	159 035
Transfers and subsidies		1 534	1 500	1 500	42	1 284	750	534	71%	1 500
Other expenditure		58 791	81 790	83 679	3 441	31 128	41 412	(10 284)	-25%	83 679
Losses		38 834	43 649	43 649	-	180	21 825	(21 645)	-99%	43 649
		1 359 229	1 550 469	1 550 469	109 193	701 382	775 239	(73 857)	-10%	1 550 469
Total Expenditure										
Surplus/(Deficit)										
		(21 756)	(58 420)	(58 420)	37 125	75 683	(29 215)	104 898	(0)	(58 420)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		91 073	104 298	104 298	8 956	47 461	52 149	(4 688)	(0)	104 298
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		5 408	5 100	5 100	-	-	2 550	(2 550)	(0)	5 100
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	10 192	10 192	-	-	5 096	(5 096)	(0)	10 192
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		74 725	61 170	61 170	46 081	123 144	30 580			61 170
Taxation								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		74 725	61 170	61 170	46 081	123 144	30 580			61 170
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		74 725	61 170	61 170	46 081	123 144	30 580			61 170
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		74 725	61 170	61 170	46 081	123 144	30 580			61 170

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2022/23 YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		17	—	2	—	2	1	1	148%	2
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 499	2 410	2 408	115	1 655	1 204	451	37%	2 408
Vote 03 - Financial Services		956	2 147	2 147	—	2	1 074	(1 072)	-100%	2 147
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		7 676	14 550	14 550	—	5 474	7 275	(1 801)	-25%	14 550
Vote 05 - Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		13 526	12 384	12 529	456	3 362	6 291	(2 929)	-47%	12 529
Vote 07 - Public Safety		7 375	12 560	14 080	1 460	3 274	6 971	(3 697)	-53%	14 080
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		16 553	7 000	7 000	195	195	3 500	(3 305)	-94%	7 000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		14 935	1 500	4 349	507	1 229	2 045	(816)	-40%	4 349
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		18 776	30 423	36 023	2 293	12 559	17 984	(5 425)	-30%	36 023
Vote 13 - Water Services		47 350	47 655	47 993	5 297	41 446	23 981	17 465	73%	47 993
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		30 965	49 968	45 472	2 964	9 734	22 713	(12 979)	-57%	45 472
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	164 627	180 597	186 553	13 286	78 931	93 039	(14 108)	-15%	186 553
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 03 - Financial Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 05 - Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		—	—	105	—	—	15	(15)	-100%	105
Vote 07 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - Water Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	—	—	105	—	—	15	(15)	-100%	105
Total Capital Expenditure		164 627	180 597	186 658	13 286	78 931	93 054	(14 123)	-15%	186 658
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		7 763	4 672	4 922	129	1 946	2 450	(504)	-21%	4 922
Executive and council		17	—	2	—	2	1	1	148%	2
Finance and administration		7 747	4 672	4 920	129	1 944	2 449	(505)	-21%	4 920
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		22 091	25 574	27 694	2 069	7 058	13 751	(6 693)	-49%	27 694
Community and social services		7 327	6 650	6 650	442	1 320	3 325	(2 005)	-60%	6 650
Sport and recreation		5 922	5 714	5 714	—	1 785	2 857	(1 072)	-38%	5 714
Public safety		8 842	13 210	15 330	1 627	3 953	7 568	(3 616)	-48%	15 330
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		24 986	44 323	49 323	2 125	17 354	24 662	(7 308)	-30%	49 323
Planning and development		7 676	14 550	14 550	—	5 474	7 275	(1 801)	-25%	14 550
Road transport		17 309	29 773	34 773	2 125	11 880	17 387	(5 507)	-32%	34 773
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		109 787	106 028	104 719	8 963	52 573	52 192	381	1%	104 719
Energy sources		30 950	49 873	45 377	2 964	9 703	22 666	(12 963)	-57%	45 377
Water management		47 350	47 655	47 993	5 297	41 446	23 981	17 465	73%	47 993
Waste water management		16 553	7 000	7 000	195	195	3 500	(3 305)	-94%	7 000
Waste management		14 935	1 500	4 349	507	1 229	2 045	(816)	-40%	4 349
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	164 627	180 597	186 658	13 286	78 931	93 054	(14 123)	-15%	186 658
Funded by:										
National Government		75 997	86 398	86 398	5 718	39 135	43 199	(4 064)	-9%	86 398
Provincial Government		9 652	23 442	23 642	3 238	11 710	11 812	(102)	-1%	23 642
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		2 252	5 100	5 100	—	—	2 550	(2 550)	-100%	5 100
Transfers recognised - capital		87 901	114 940	115 140	8 956	50 845	57 561	(6 716)	-12%	115 140
Borrowing	6	36 518	19 900	23 130	—	11 335	11 418	(83)	-1%	23 130
Internally generated funds		40 209	45 757	48 388	4 330	16 751	24 074	(7 324)	-30%	48 388
Total Capital Funding		164 627	180 597	186 658	13 286	78 931	93 054	(14 123)	-15%	186 658

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		17	-	2	-	2	1	1	148%	2
01.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		17	-	2	-	2	1	1	148%	2
01.5 - Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 499	2 410	2 408	115	1 655	1 204	451	37%	2 408
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		642	210	210	-	154	105	49	46%	210
02.2 - Council Building		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - IT Services		5 698	2 200	2 198	115	1 502	1 099	402	37%	2 198
02.5 - Performance Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		956	2 147	2 147	-	2	1 074	(1 072)	-100%	2 147
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		723	147	147	-	2	74	(72)	-98%	147
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		233	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	-100%	2 000
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		7 676	14 550	14 550	-	5 474	7 275	(1 801)	-25%	14 550
04.1 - Development & Planning		7 676	14 550	14 550	-	5 474	7 275	(1 801)	-25%	14 550
04.2 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		13 526	12 384	12 529	456	3 362	6 291	(2 929)	-47%	12 529
06.1 - Library Meyerton		3 524	3 350	3 350	161	826	1 675	(849)	-51%	3 350
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		199	250	250	58	126	125	1	1%	250
06.3 - Library Walkerville		293	250	250	33	56	125	(69)	-55%	250
06.4 - Library Randvaal		195	250	250	33	56	125	(69)	-55%	250
06.5 - Library Sicelo		2 624	300	300	67	95	150	(55)	-37%	300
06.6 - Lakeside Library		293	800	800	66	94	400	(306)	-77%	800
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		198	450	345	23	68	210	(142)	-68%	345
06.8 - Social Services Admin		276	20	270	14	256	124	133	107%	270
06.9 - Library Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Library Mamello		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Parks		1 423	490	490	-	-	245	(245)	-100%	490
06.12 - Swimming Pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		4 499	5 224	5 224	-	1 785	2 612	(827)	-32%	5 224
06.14 - Cemeteries		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	500	(500)	-100%	1 000
Vote 07 - Public Safety		7 375	12 560	14 080	1 460	3 274	6 971	(3 697)	-53%	14 080
07.1 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Fire		7 375	12 560	14 080	1 460	3 274	6 971	(3 697)	-53%	14 080
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		16 553	7 000	7 000	195	195	3 500	(3 305)	-94%	7 000
10.1 - Sanitation Network		13 828	6 000	6 000	195	195	3 000	(2 805)	-94%	6 000
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		2 725	1 000	1 000	-	-	500	(500)	-100%	1 000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		14 935	1 500	4 349	507	1 229	2 045	(816)	-40%	4 349
11.1 - Landfill Sites		7 543	1 200	1 200	-	-	600	(600)	-100%	1 200
11.2 - Solid Waste		7 392	300	3 149	507	1 229	1 445	(216)	-15%	3 149
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		18 776	30 423	36 023	2 293	12 559	17 984	(5 425)	-30%	36 023
12.1 - Traffic		1 466	650	1 250	168	679	598	81	14%	1 250
12.2 - Roads		17 140	29 773	34 773	2 125	11 880	17 387	(5 507)	-32%	34 773
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Storm Water		169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Services		47 350	47 655	47 993	5 297	41 446	23 981	17 465	73%	47 993
13.1 - Water Network		47 350	47 655	47 993	5 297	41 446	23 981	17 465	73%	47 993
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		30 965	49 968	45 472	2 964	9 734	22 713	(12 979)	-57%	45 472
14.1 - Electrical Network		30 950	49 873	45 377	2 964	9 703	22 666	(12 963)	-57%	45 377
14.2 - Engineering Admin		15	95	95	-	31	48	(16)	-34%	95
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		164 627	180 597	186 553	13 286	78 931	93 039	(14 108)	-15%	186 553
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Council Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - IT Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

02.5 - Performance Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Financial Services - Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services	-	-	105	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	105	-
06.1 - Library Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Library Walkerville	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Library Randvaal	-	-	105	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	105	-
06.5 - Library Sicelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Lakeside Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Social Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Library Savanna City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Library Mamello	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Swimming Pool	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Sanitation Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Waste Water Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Water Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electrical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Electrical Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Engineering Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	-	-	105	-	-	15	(15)	(0)	105	-
Total Capital Expenditure	164 627	180 597	186 658	13 286	78 931	93 054	(14 123)	(0)	186 658	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		487 632	167 974	167 974	91 352	167 974
Call investment deposits		330	370 000	370 000	422 394	370 000
Consumer debtors		300 618	175 796	175 796	356 533	175 796
Other debtors		46 399	16 347	16 347	40 988	16 347
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		14 333	14 543	14 543	19 214	14 543
Total current assets		849 312	744 659	744 659	930 482	744 659
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property		49 281	49 351	49 351	49 234	49 351
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		2 097 438	2 454 578	2 460 638	2 121 212	2 460 638
Biological						
Intangible		6 834	7 698	7 698	7 258	7 698
Other non-current assets		19	19	19	19	19
Total non current assets		2 153 572	2 511 645	2 517 706	2 177 723	2 517 706
TOTAL ASSETS		3 002 883	3 256 304	3 262 365	3 108 204	3 262 365
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing		43 427	25 246	25 246	26 391	25 246
Consumer deposits		21 153	20 757	20 757	21 758	20 757
Trade and other payables		255 003	258 613	258 613	253 859	258 613
Provisions		—	16 845	16 845	—	16 845
Total current liabilities		319 583	321 461	321 461	302 008	321 461
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		130 554	125 370	125 370	130 305	125 370
Provisions		106 661	88 784	88 784	106 661	88 784
Total non current liabilities		237 215	214 154	214 154	236 966	214 154
TOTAL LIABILITIES		556 798	535 615	535 615	538 975	535 615
NET ASSETS	2	2 446 085	2 720 689	2 726 750	2 569 230	2 726 750
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 621 703	2 659 520	2 665 580	2 678 641	2 665 580
Reserves		(93 375)	—	—	(109 411)	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 528 327	2 659 520	2 665 580	2 569 230	2 665 580

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF 2023 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 14:00 VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		592 132	264 641	264 641	19 737	117 810	132 320	(14 510)	-11%	264 641
Service charges		787 382	999 235	999 235	54 796	342 367	499 618	(157 250)	-31%	999 235
Other revenue		146 353	(153 571)	(153 571)	(26 775)	372 157	(76 785)	448 942	-585%	(153 571)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		6 125	172 851	172 851	45 308	45 308	86 426	(41 118)	-48%	172 851
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		83 992	105 798	105 798	916	86 134	52 899	33 235	63%	105 798
Interest		18 248	20 080	20 080	2 689	12 884	10 040	2 845	28%	20 080
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(993 698)	(1 289 446)	(1 289 446)	(73 364)	(703 070)	(644 723)	58 347	-9%	(1 289 446)
Finance charges		-	(18 087)	(18 087)	-	-	(9 044)	(9 044)	100%	(18 087)
Transfers and Grants								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		640 534	101 501	101 501	23 309	273 591	50 751	(222 840)	-439%	101 501
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(164 627)	(177 497)	(177 497)	(13 286)	(78 931)	(88 749)	(9 818)	11%	(177 497)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(164 627)	(177 497)	(177 497)	(13 286)	(78 931)	(88 749)	(9 818)	11%	(177 497)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		18 600	12 800	12 800	-	-	6 400	(6 400)	-100%	12 800
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	(2)	(7)	-	(7)	#DIV/0!	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(40 189)	(42 233)	(42 233)	(16 630)	(17 035)	(21 117)	(4 081)	19%	(42 233)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(21 589)	(29 433)	(29 433)	(16 633)	(17 043)	(14 717)	2 326	-16%	(29 433)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		454 318	(105 429)	(105 429)	(6 610)	177 618	(52 714)			(105 429)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		451 305	570 433	570 433	22 204	491 543	570 433			491 543
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		905 623	465 005	465 005		669 160	517 719			386 114

SC 3001/01/2023
MC A/5972/01/2023

**4.A.1 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022
AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 72 AS WELL AS SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 71 OF
THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month December 2022 as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that no bad debts were written off in December 2022.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2022 of the 2022/2023 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (**will be circulated under separate cover**).
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.





2022/2023

"Achieve excellence in service delivery"

HEAD OFFICE

25 MITCHELL STREET
MEYERTON
1961

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Q2 & MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT

**SECTION 72 - MFMA
25 JAN 2023**

TEL. 016-360-7400
WWW.MIDVAAL.GOV.ZA

INDEX

DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO
1. Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan Concept ○ Definition ○ Components of the SDBIP ○ SDBIP Concept	3
2. Performance Management Framework 2.1 Performance Planning 2.2 Performance Measurements 2.3 Performance Monitoring 2.4 Performance Analysis 2.5 Performance Reporting 2.6 Performance Review	5
3. Roles & Responsibilities	8
4. Process Plan	11
5. Five Necessary Components of the Top-Layer of the SDBIP 5.1 Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source 5.2 Monthly projections of expenditure (Operating, Capital & Revenue) for each Vote 5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote 5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote 5.5 Ward information for expenditure and service delivery 5.6 Detailed Capital Works Plan broken down by Ward over three years	12 15 16 17 19 30 30
6. Council's Vision & Mission	39
7. Midvaal's approved Key Performance Areas (KPAs)	40
8. Approval of Service Delivery & Performance Targets: Performance Outcome	41
9. Key Performance Areas (KPAs) / Key Focus Areas (KFAs) (Measurable Performance Objectives) 9.1 KPA 1 – Good Governance 9.2 KPA 2 – Safe & Health Environments 9.3 KPA 3 – Community Development 9.4 KPA 4 – Institutional Transformation 9.5 KPA 5 – Financial Stability 9.6 KPA 6 – Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments 9.7 KPA 7 – Communication & Customer Care 9.8 KPA 8 – Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation	43 44 47 49 51 53 56 59 61
Mid-year Performance Assessment	64
10. Council Resolution	76



1. SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN CONCEPT

DEFINITION

The definition of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), explained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), reads as follows:

"Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan"

A detailed plan approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 53(l)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) provides the vital link between the Executive Mayor, Council (Executive) and the administration and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance.

The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers and Community.

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by Council.

It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Senior Managers, the Executive Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

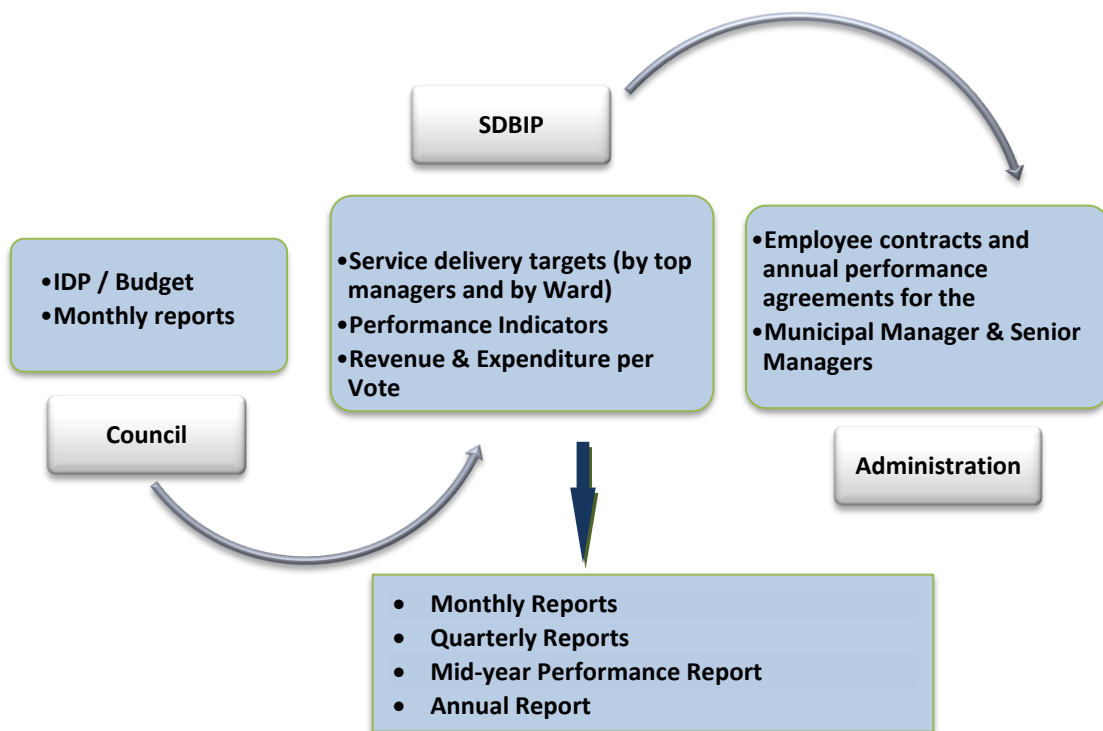
The following components must be indicated in the SDBIP:

Projections for each month of:

1. Revenue to be collected by Source
2. Operational and Capital Expenditure by Vote
3. Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter
4. Capital budget broken down per ward
5. Any other matters that may be prescribed and includes any revisions of such plan by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 54(1) of the MFMA

The SDBIP serves as a contract between Council and the Administration.

This diagram explains the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) Concept.



The SDBIP concept is further explained in the following sequence:

1. Top Management sets the targets	Published SDBIP The Strategic Level
2. Top Management develops the detail on the operational level	
3. SDBIP tabled in Council and made public	
4. Municipal Manager is responsible for submitting the SDBIP to the Executive Mayor	
5. Executive Mayor to approve SDBIP within 28 days after the budget approval	
6. Performance Agreements reviewed by the Executive Mayor to ensure compliance	
7. Monthly monitoring by Executive Mayor – any revisions to the top layer must be approved by Council	
8. Council should reserve oversight role over performance end of year – Annual Report tabled by the Executive Mayor	

2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Performance Management System (PMS) entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's process of performance planning, monitoring, measurement review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the different role- players.

The policy document guides the development of a PMS. It also forms the basis of aligning the IDP with the operational SDBIPs, performance areas and performance indicators of the various departments.

The Performance Management Framework is the way the Municipality collects, presents and uses its performance information. It is a practical plan, made up of mechanisms and processes, to collect, process, arrange and classify, examine and evaluate, audit, reflect on and report performance information. These mechanisms and processes work in a cycle which must be linked to the normal planning (IDP and otherwise) and the annual budgeting cycle.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level involves the steps set out in the diagram below and explained/defined below:



2.1 Performance Planning

The performance of Midvaal is to be managed in terms of its Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The process of compiling an IDP and the SDBIP and the annual review of the IDP thereof, constitutes the process of planning for performance.

It should be noted that the last component of the process is that of performance review and the outcome of such review process inform the next cycle of the IDP compilation/review by focusing the planning processes on those areas in which Midvaal has underperformed.

2.2 Performance Measurement

Performance measurement refers to the formal process of collecting and capturing performance data to enable reporting to take place for each Key Performance Indicator (KPI) and against the target set for such indicator.

The setting of indicators and targets happens during the IDP process and is linked to the strategic objectives of the municipality.

To ensure the integrity of the indicators and targets set, baseline information based on backlog and current performance should be used as the basis for setting sound measures/indicators and targets. Performance measurement allows Midvaal to compare their actual performance in relation to backlog and current (baseline) performance.

2.3 Performance Monitoring

The purpose of performance monitoring is to ensure:

1. Performance is monitored against the information available
2. The MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to regularly monitor and report on performances
3. The Act stresses the need for regular monitoring reports to be submitted to NT, so serve as early warning
4. Performance against the budget and service delivery plans
5. Council is alerted and managers are taking appropriate remedial actions

It is important to understand the duties, roles and responsibilities of the different stakeholders and role-players in the various processes that together constitute the framework of the PMS. It is important that the accountabilities and relationships and priorities of the various stakeholders are set to ensure that there is a complete understanding of the participation, consultation and involvement of all stakeholders for maximum inputs into, and success of the PMS.

Performance monitoring and reporting are very important. It ensures timeous identification of non-performance.

Performance monitoring is an ongoing process by which the Manager accountable for a specific indicator and target, as set out in the SDBIP, continuously monitors current performance against predetermined objectives (PDOs). The aim of the monitoring process is to take appropriate and immediate interim (or preliminary) action where the indication is that a target is not going to be achieved by the time that the formal process of performance measurement, analysis, reporting and review is due.

2.4 Performance Analysis

Performance analysis involves the process of making sense of measurements/indicators. It requires interpretation of the measurements as conducted in terms of the previous step to determine whether targets have been achieved and exceeded and to project whether future targets will be achieved or not.

Where targets have not been achieved, performance analysis requires that the reasons therefore should be examined and corrective action recommended.

Where targets have been achieved or exceeded, the key factors that resulted in such success, should be documented and shared, to ensure organisational learning.

2.5 Performance Reporting

The purpose of performance reporting is to:

1. Monitor the financial position, performance and cash flows
2. Review ongoing progress towards achieving performance objectives
3. Early Warning System for budget overspending
4. Highlight performance shortcomings: Under expenditure
5. Integral part of ongoing management
6. Budget holders accountable through regular reporting
7. Integrated financial and performance management determine cost effectiveness

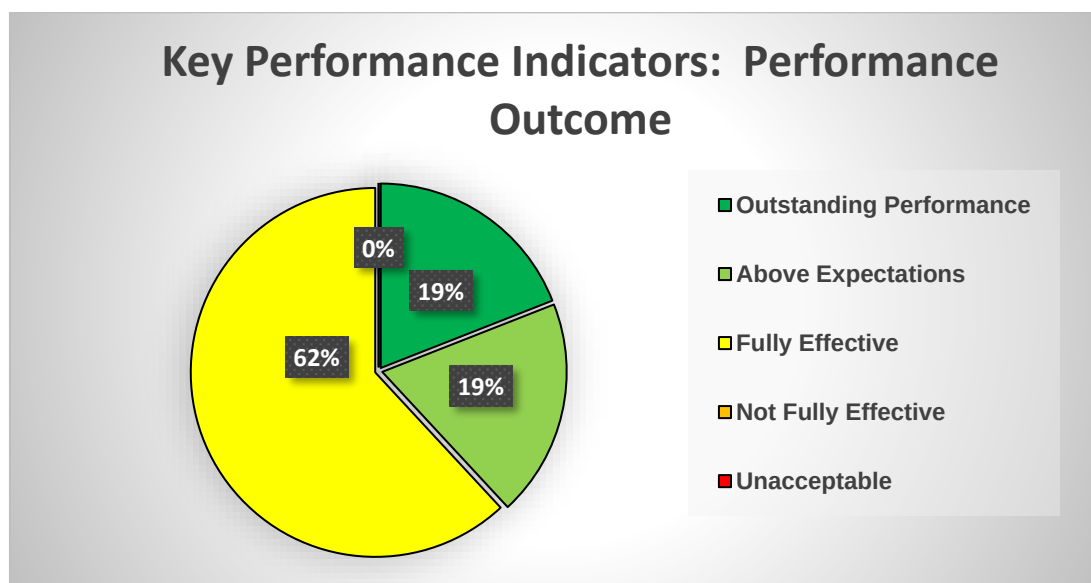
The executive management should also ensure that quality performance reports are submitted to the Mayoral Committee and that adequate response strategies are proposed in cases of poor performance.

Performance reporting is done according to the following sections regulated by the MFMA:

SECTION 71 Monthly	SECTION 52(d) Quarterly	SECTION 72 Mid-year	SECTION 46 MSA Annually
The Municipal Manager must by no later than 10 working days after the end of the month submit to the Executive Mayor and the relevant Provincial Treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the budget reflecting the required particulars	The Executive Mayor must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs	The Municipal Manager must by 25 Jan of each year assess the performance during the first half of the financial year, according to the required considerations	A municipality must prepare for each year a performance report, which must form part of the Annual Report in terms of Chapter 12 of the MFMA

GRAPHICAL QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTING

QUARTER 2



Legend:

Outstanding Performance	4
Above Expectations	4
Fully Effective	13
Not Fully Effective	0
Unacceptable	0
Not Applicable	40

TOTAL: KPIs 61

QUARTER 2

100%

3. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

STAKEHOLDERS / ROLE-PLAYERS	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
1. Developing and sanctioning the performance management process	
	Mayoral Committee Ratify and adopt the PMS Policy
2. Developing measures / indicators	
	Officials 1. Provide the IDP documentation and (when appropriate) the PMS documentation of the previous reporting period 2. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 3. Document the measures/indicators 4. Provide the schedule of measures/indicators to relevant stakeholders
	Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations
	Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
3. Setting targets	
	Officials 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of targets to the relevant stakeholders
	Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations
	Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements

4. Linking measures/indicators and targets to performance commitments of staff	
Municipal Manager	
1. Prepare performance agreements with agreed and approved measures/indicators and targets 2. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets in the performance agreements of senior managers are linked with his/her agreement 3. Ensure that all senior managers performance agreements are published 4. Provide inputs into senior managers performance agreements 5. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets of the departments and sub-ordinates are linked with the senior managers agreements	
Mayoral Committee	
Ratify and adopt the performance agreements	
5. Monitoring and Evaluation	
Executive Mayor	
Monitor and evaluate (according to agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of the Municipal Manager	
Municipal Manager	
1. Monitor and evaluate (according to the agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of senior managers 2. Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders	
6. Information collection, processing and analysis	
Councillors	
1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Ensure with the council officials that all information is made available 3. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of measures/indicators, targets, outputs and outcomes	
Officials	
Collect, process and provide the relevant and appropriate information from their respective departments/Sections	
Local community and Stakeholders	
Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements	
7. Auditing of information	
Performance Management Manager	
1. Collect and process relevant and appropriate information from departments 2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments	
Performance & Audit Committee	
Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments	
Auditor-General	
1. Collect and process the relevant and appropriate information from the Municipality 2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from the Municipality	

8. Audit reporting	
Internal Auditor	
Provide an independent audit report to the Performance & Audit Committee	
Performance & Audit Committee	
Provide an independent audit report to the Municipal Manager and Mayoral Committee	
9. Reporting	
Municipal Manager	
Provide approved, relevant and appropriate information and reports to National- and Provincial Government and the Auditor-General	
10. Report to Community	
Municipal Manager	
Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders	
11. Review of performance management and setting of new measures/indicators and targets	
Officials	
1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the measures/indicators and targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of revised measures/indicators and targets to relevant stakeholders	
Councillors	
1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources considering the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets	
Local Community and Stakeholders	
Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets	

5. PROCESS PLAN

Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, states that:

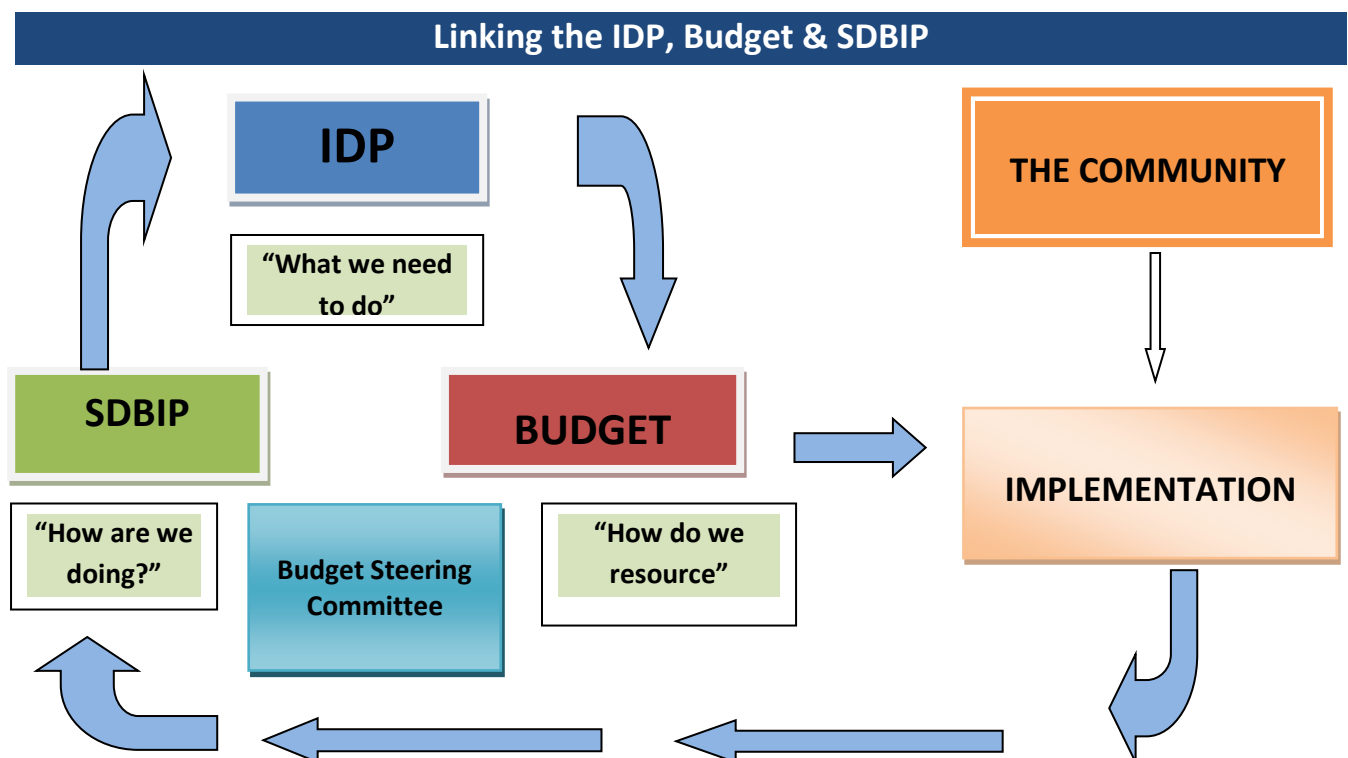
Each Municipal Council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated Development Plan.

The Process Plan will amongst other, include the following:

- ☐ Institutional arrangements (internal and external role-players)
- ☐ Mechanisms and procedures for public participation
- ☐ The IDP year planner
- ☐ Alignment of the IDP
- ☐ Conclusion

The complete process plan is contained in the IDP.

The full process is simplified in the following diagram:



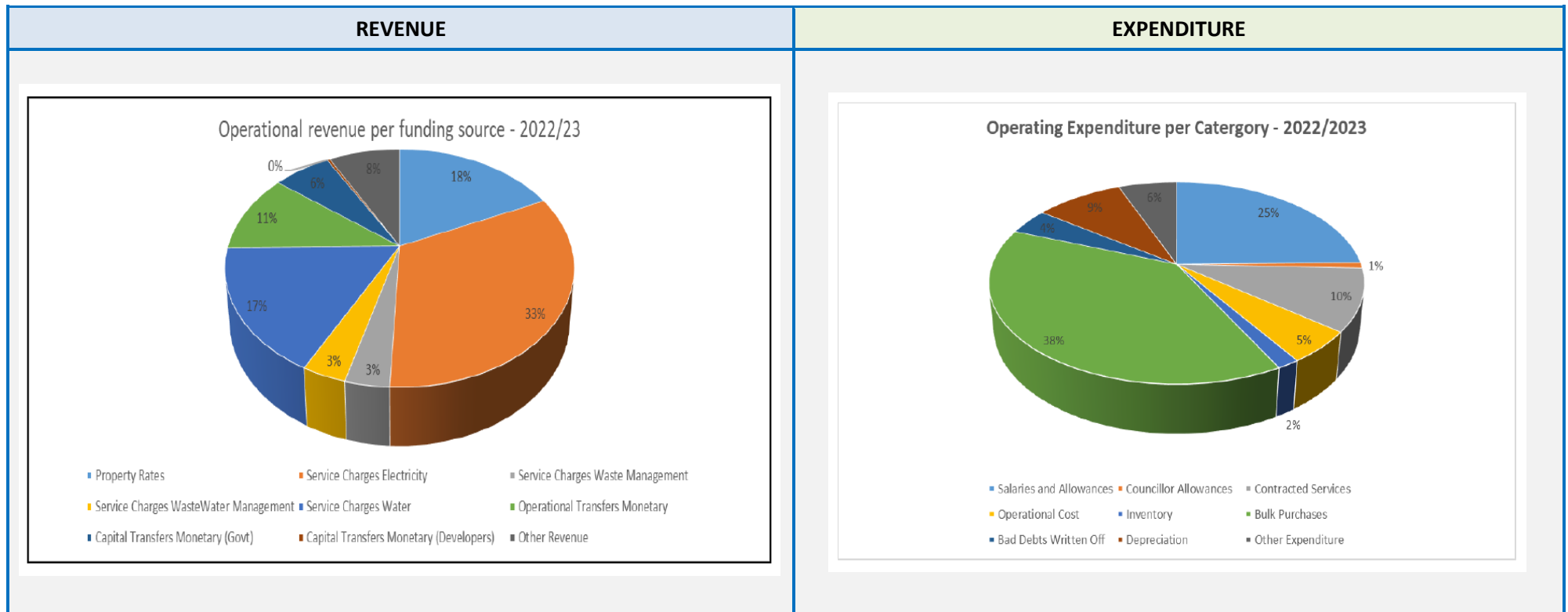
5. FIVE NECESSARY COMPONENTS OF THE TOP-LAYER OF THE SDBIP

The next section (funding/budget) of the SDBIP must be read with the afore-mentioned requirements to be able to give effective implementation of the full process, linked to the Performance Management System.

- 5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source
- 5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote Operating Expenditure per Category
- 5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote
- 5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote
- 5.5 Ward Information for expenditure and service delivery

Consolidated Overview: 2022/2023 – 2024/2025

	Adjusted Budget	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Financial Overview				
Total Operating Revenue	1 463 076 912	1 611 638 379	1 724 601 401	1 852 910 322
Total Operating Expenditure	1 428 074 235	1 550 468 768	1 657 491 456	1 763 352 044
Total Capital Expenditure	178 121 324	180 597 106	139 744 391	130 231 456
Total Expenditure	1 606 195 559	1 731 065 874	1 797 235 847	1 893 583 500
Employee Cost	359 210 189	382 891 779	396 628 115	413 925 108
Employee Cost as a % of Opex	25.15%	24.70%	23.93%	23.47%



QUARTER 2 & MID-YEAR ASSESSMENT: REVENUE & EXPENDITURE:

(Refer to the Section 71-monthly & Section 52(d)-quarterly Financial Report)

Material variances to the SDBIP:

The variances to the SDBIP targets are detailed in the Performance Report attached to this mid-year review, which will be distributed under a separate cover.

Revenue dashboard

Statement of Financial Performance						
Income	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	287 653 079	25 354 302	25 419 851	25 223 457	151 751 205	52.75%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	74 957 668	14 274 586	14 149 537	5 104 192	52 383 834	69.88%
Operational Transfers Monetary	172 851 016	-	-	50 271 805	119 643 805	69.22%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	104 297 550	3 453 508	29 077 102	8 956 016	47 461 167	45.51%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	523 642 424	34 963 943	34 664 652	35 422 652	242 470 455	46.30%
Service Charges Waste Management	55 544 868	4 723 282	4 734 985	4 727 223	28 082 174	50.56%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	55 169 433	5 012 146	5 024 593	4 947 212	30 187 176	54.72%
Service Charges Water	271 238 606	22 145 224	23 962 318	17 951 440	123 195 524	45.42%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	39 972 192	4 776 176	5 296 613	1 684 364	24 519 399	61.34%
Operational Revenue	3 716 481	58 408	295 920	498 669	1 231 474	33.14%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 240 608	95 274	97 411	108 046	577 288	46.53%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 062 456	540 103	558 113	378 589	3 070 197	50.64%
TOTAL INCOME	1 601 446 381	115 396 952	143 281 094	155 273 665	824 573 699	51.49%
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	1 492 048 831	111 943 444	114 203 991	146 317 648	777 112 531	52.08%

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	7 909 272	445 473	413 480	463 272	2 989 150	37.79%
Municipal Staff	374 982 506	28 313 401	28 760 178	27 727 986	169 497 260	45.20%
Councillors Allowances	14 202 558	1 124 175	1 490 409	1 161 166	7 148 274	50.33%
Contracted Services						
Outsourced Services	67 075 348	4 744 490	4 480 120	5 890 260	24 034 145	35.83%
Consultants and Professional Services	27 314 928	1 014 165	643 569	1 131 529	6 614 844	24.22%
Contractors	64 644 832	5 870 731	4 572 376	7 784 650	27 794 065	43.00%
Operational Cost	83 678 872	5 836 948	4 574 785	3 441 487	31 127 990	37.20%
Inventory	24 930 228	919 559	4 382 633	3 618 548	14 181 835	56.89%
Bulk Purchases						
Electricity	430 018 752	33 743 953	28 169 709	24 496 764	226 588 777	52.69%
Water	114 541 837	12 686 581	13 235 033	11 785 126	73 236 421	63.94%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	18 087 030	197 348	203 445	7 276 521	8 337 944	46.10%
Bad Debt Written Off	4 779 324	351 798	558 915	-	3 179 765	66.53%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	502 000	-	42 000	1 284 047	85.60%
Depreciation and Amortisation	139 695 407	9 103 363	9 148 379	9 139 977	54 552 753	39.05%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 373 360 894	104 853 985	100 633 032	103 959 286	650 567 270	47.37%
Gains and losses						
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	179 618	-	-	226 618	0.00%
Traffic fines impairment	73 458 514	13 980 710.00	13 787 150	5 233 750	50 635 160	68.93%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 550 468 772	119 014 314	114 420 182	109 193 036	701 429 049	45.24%

5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source (Approved Budget)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	287 653	300 310	313 824
Service charges - electricity revenue			43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	523 642	601 638	661 503
Service charges - water revenue			22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	271 239	292 732	315 943
Service charges - sanitation revenue			4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	55 169	57 597	60 189
Service charges - refuse revenue			4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	55 545	57 989	60 598
Rental of facilities and equipment			103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 241	1 295	1 353
Interest earned - external investments			1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	20 080	20 963	21 906
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	19 893	20 484	21 116
Dividends received			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits			6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	74 958	78 256	81 777
Licences and permits			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency services			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies			14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	172 851	186 096	203 094
Other revenue			815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	9 779	10 209	10 669
Gains			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 338	1 492 049	1 627 569	1 751 973
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 905	382 892	396 628	413 925
Remuneration of councillors			1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 183	14 203	14 827	15 495
Debt impairment			11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	138 238	147 298	153 926
Depreciation & asset impairment			11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 640	139 695	144 211	149 033
Finance charges			1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	18 087	18 883	19 733
Bulk purchases - electricity			35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	430 019	494 522	543 974
Inventory consumed			11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 587	139 054	149 648	160 625
Contracted services			13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 444	161 342	159 059	166 492
Transfers and subsidies			125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other expenditure			6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 814	81 790	83 818	87 830
Losses			3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	43 649	47 098	50 818
Total Expenditure			129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 198	1 550 469	1 657 491	1 763 352
Surplus/(Deficit)			(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 860)	(58 420)	(29 923)	(11 379)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 692	104 298	90 533	98 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 100	6 500	2 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	10 192	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	9 781	61 170	67 110	89 559
Taxation			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	9 781	61 170	67 110	89 559

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure (Operating, Capital & Revenue) for each Vote (Approved Budget)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6 665	6 867	7 136
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	1 868	1 950	2 038
Vote 03 - Financial Services		33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	406 500	420 577	435 554
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	18 436	13 404	18 558
Vote 05 - Health		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 952	5 952	5 952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	29 056	21 637	22 609
Vote 07 - Public Safety		742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	8 902	1 151	1 203
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3 081	3 081	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	73 978	76 407	95 084
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	64 575	78 691	86 724
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	87 065	78 458	81 988
Vote 13 - Water Services		28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	339 007	383 275	403 525
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	566 552	633 151	689 459
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote		134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 304	1 611 638	1 724 601	1 852 910
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 264	39 179	40 805	42 541
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 365	76 389	79 743	83 325
Vote 03 - Financial Services		8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	97 805	105 017	109 672
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 638	43 667	45 266	47 294
Vote 05 - Health		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	485	5 831	6 088	6 362
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 454	77 464	79 253	82 966
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	43 860	45 739	47 746
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	368	4 424	4 619	4 827
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 998	71 986	74 714	77 947
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	72 316	72 170	75 248
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	192 650	195 684	204 350
Vote 13 - Water Services		19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	236 087	251 209	267 817
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 067	588 812	657 185	713 259
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote		129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 198	1 550 469	1 657 491	1 763 352
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.																
Taxation		5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 106	61 170	67 110	89 558
Attributable to minorities													—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 106	61 170	67 110	89 558

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

5.3 Monthly projections for revenue by source and operating expenditure by source and for each Vote (Approved Budget)

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	23 971	287 653	300 310	313 824
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	43 637	523 642	601 638	661 503
Service charges - water revenue		22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	22 603	271 239	292 732	315 943
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	4 597	55 169	57 597	60 189
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	55 545	57 989	60 598
Rental of facilities and equipment		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 241	1 295	1 353
Interest earned - external investments		1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	20 080	20 963	21 906
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	19 893	20 484	21 116
Dividends received														-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	6 246	74 958	78 256	81 777
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services														-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	172 851	186 096	203 094
Other revenue		815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	9 779	10 209	10 669
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 337	124 338	1 492 049	1 627 569	1 751 973
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 908	31 905	382 892	396 628	413 925
Remuneration of councillors		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 183	14 203	14 827	15 495
Debt impairment		11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	11 520	138 238	147 298	153 926
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	11 641	139 695	144 211	149 033
Finance charges		1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	18 087	18 883	19 733
Bulk purchases - electricity		35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	35 835	430 019	494 522	543 974
Inventory consumed		11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 588	11 587	139 054	149 648	160 625
Contracted services		13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 445	13 444	161 342	159 059	166 492
Transfers and subsidies		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other expenditure		6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 814	81 790	83 818	87 830
Losses		3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	43 649	47 098	50 818
Total Expenditure		129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 198	1 550 469	1 657 491	1 763 352
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 869)	(4 860)	(58 420)	(29 923)	(11 379)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 691	8 692	104 298	90 533	98 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													5 100	5 100	6 500	2 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	10 192	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	9 781	61 170	67 110	89 559
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	4 672	9 781	61 170	67 110	89 559

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6 665	6 867	7 136
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	1 868	1 950	2 038
Vote 03 - Financial Services		33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	33 875	406 500	420 577	435 554
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	18 436	13 404	18 558
Vote 05 - Health		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 952	5 952	5 952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 421	29 056	21 637	22 609
Vote 07 - Public Safety		742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	8 902	1 151	1 203
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3 081	3 081	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165	73 978	76 407	95 084
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	5 381	64 575	78 691	86 724
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	7 255	87 065	78 458	81 988
Vote 13 - Water Services		28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	28 251	339 007	383 275	403 525
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	47 213	566 552	633 151	689 459
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 303	134 304	1 611 638	1 724 601	1 852 910
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 264	39 179	40 805	42 541
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 365	76 389	79 743	83 325
Vote 03 - Financial Services		8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	97 805	105 017	109 672
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 638	43 667	45 266	47 294
Vote 05 - Health		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	485	5 831	6 088	6 362
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 455	6 454	77 464	79 253	82 966
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	43 860	45 739	47 746
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	368	4 424	4 619	4 827
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 999	5 998	71 986	74 714	77 947
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 026	72 316	72 170	75 248
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 054	192 650	195 684	204 350
Vote 13 - Water Services		19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	19 674	236 087	251 209	267 817
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 068	49 067	49 067	588 812	657 185	713 259
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 206	129 198	1 550 469	1 657 491	1 763 352
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 106	61 170	67 110	89 558
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 097	5 106	61 170	67 110	89 555

5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN			
					YEAR 1				
					2022/2023	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET
1	MM	KPI 001	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council.	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	4	1	1	1	1
2	DP	KPI 002	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977, (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m2 floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
3	DP	KPI 003	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	(1) Average of 6 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	Within 8 months	Within 6 months	Within 6 months	Within 6 months	Within 6 months
4	DP	KPI 004	Develop Climate Change Framework for MLM	Climate Change Framework for MLM developed and approved by Council: Q2 = Draft Climate Change Framework, signed off by Head of the Department, circulated for departmental comments Q4 = Climate Change Framework for MLM approved by Council (Council Resolution)	1	-	-	-	1
5	DP	KPI 005	(NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Report to Department of Labour approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2022 (Proof of receipt by Committee Clerk, 2021/2022 = report)	1 200	-	-	-	1 200

6	ENG	KPI 006	Refurbishment and painting of Galloway Depot	Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Mar 2023	1	-	-	1	-
7	FIN	KPI 007	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	2.5	-	-	-	3
8	FIN	KPI 008	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	1.5 : 1	-	-	-	1.5:1
9	MM	KPI 009	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	Clean	-	Clean	-	-
10	FIN	KPI 010	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	15	-	-	-	15
11	FIN	KPI 011	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions)	50%	-	-	-	50%
12	FIN	KPI 012	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	92%	-	-	-	92%

13	FIN	KPI 013	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R5 500 per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services	99%	-	-	-	99%
14	MM	KPI 014	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	90%		-	-	90%
15	FIN	KPI 015	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	6%	-	-	-	6%
16	FIN	KPI 016	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	4%	-	-	-	4%
17	FIN	KPI 017	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	8%	-	-	-	8%
18	CORP	KPI 018	Number of events arranged per approved year planner	(1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = (1) Draft Year Planner submitted to Head of Department and signed off by Head of Department by 15 Jul 2022 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 30 Aug 2022 (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (3) Evidence of execution of event planned	4	1	1	1	1

19	CORP	KPI 019	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	4	1	1	1	1
20	FIN	KPI 020.1	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%
21	CORP	KPI 020.2	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%
22	ENG	KPI 020.3	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%
23	DP	KPI 020.4	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%
24	COMM	KPI 020.5	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%

25	PSR	KPI 020.6	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	95%
26	CORP	KPI 021	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10 th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
27	CORP	KPI 022	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (2) Policy Owner (3) Council Resolution and date of Council meeting policy was approved, by 30 Sep 2022 (Council Resolution)	1	1	-	-	-
28	CORP	KPI 023	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	4	4	4	4	4
29	MM	KPI 024	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	4	1	1	1	1
30	CORP	KPI 025	Number of customer satisfaction outcome survey reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly	Survey report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly	4	1	1	1	1

31	CORP	KPI 026	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Acting Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
32	CORP	KPI 027	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner	60	15	15	15	15
33	CORP	KPI 028	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	95%	-	-	-	95%
34	CORP	KPI 029	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2022) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2023, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	0	-	-	-
35	ENG	KPI 030	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss	-11.50%	-	-	-	-11.50%
36	PSR	KPI 031	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal	150 000 m ²	-	-	-	150 000 m ²

37	ENG	KPI 032	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses)	-30.40%	-	-	-	-30.40%
38	ENG	KPI 033	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	67.61%	-	-	-	67.61%
39	ENG	KPI 034	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Sanitation Section)	4	-	-	-	4
40	ENG	KPI 035	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	84.27%	-	-	-	84.27%
41	ENG	KPI 036	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Water Section)	12	-	-	-	12
42	ENG	KPI 037	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	64.13%	-	-	-	64.13%
43	ENG	KPI 038	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Electrical Section)	12	-	-	-	12

44	FIN	KPI 039	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	20%	-	-	-	20%
45	PSR	KPI 040	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	90%	-	-	-	90%
46	PSR	KPI 041	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	4	1	1	1	1
47	COMM	KPI 042	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution	1	-	-	-	1
48	COMM	KPI 043	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	4	1	1	1	1
49	COMM	KPI 044	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly	46	12	11	12	11

49	COMM	KPI 044	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly	46	12	11	12	11
50	COMM	KPI 045	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	5	-	-	-	5
51	COMM	KPI 046	Kookrus Cemetery fence erected	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2023 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	1	-	-	-	1
52	COMM	KPI 047	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	86%	-	-	-	86%
53	PSR	KPI 048	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2023	1	-	-	1	-
54	COMM	KPI 049	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2023	10	3	3	3	1

55	DP	KPI 050	Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours	(1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint lodged through Call Centre) versus date of responded (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by the Director by the 15th working day, quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
56	PSR	KPI 051	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	80%	75%	76%	77%	80%
57	COMM	KPI 052	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed to MEC. 2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	1	1	-	-	-
58	PSR	KPI 053	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Q3: Site establishment by appointed contractor completed (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works) - 31 Mar 2022 Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2023 (Total distance plus minus 800 m - Bronk Road)	3 km	-	-	-	3 km
59	DP	KPI 054	Number of law enforcement compliance operations conducted	(1) Law enforcement compliance operations conducted monthly (measures the number of operations) including all relevant role-players (Environmental Health, Protection Services & Development & Planning (2) Outcome of operations reported to Mayoral Committee = Report submitted into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	12	3	3	3	3

60	DP	KPI 055	Conduct illegal building activities survey	Illegal building activities survey conducted as a multi-year project: (1.1) Year 1 (2022/2023) - Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (1.2) Report outcome of survey to Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) (2) Year 2 (2023/2024) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Year 3 (2024/2025) Report progress quarterly to Council	1	-	-	-	1
61	DP	KPI 056	Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

5.5 Ward Information for Expenditure and Service Delivery (Approved Budget)

5.6 Detailed Capital Works Plan broken down by Ward over three years (Refer to Section 71-monthly & Section 52(d)-financial report)

Capex dashboard

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Capital Annuity Loans	14 188 524	-	1 761 127	-	8 670 268	61.11%
Capital Leases	8 941 583	-	30 669	-	2 664 835	29.80%
Capital Operational Revenue	48 387 949	4 734 422	2 135 198	4 330 114	16 750 651	34.62%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Sub-Total	76 618 056	4 734 422	3 926 994	4 330 114	28 085 754	36.66%
Capital Monetary INEP	28 775 000	1 849 244	3 364 904	1 485 519	6 905 139	24.00%
Capital Monetary MIG	29 758 957	1 661 024	5 704 414	2 852 536	12 916 293	43.40%
Capital Monetary WSIG	17 864 000	5 492 457	4 384 992	1 379 628	17 859 382	99.97%
Capital Monetary WSIG in Kind	10 192 000	1 806 046	5 588 437	2 796 587	10 191 070	99.99%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	89 993	125 437	-	1 454 186	14.54%
Capital Monetary DAC	5 650 000	750 106	128 354	441 745	1 320 206	23.37%
Capital Monetary FFRG	7 800 000	-	198 528	-	198 528	2.55%
Sub-Total	110 039 957	11 648 870	19 495 067	8 956 016	50 844 804	46.21%
TOTAL CAPITAL	186 658 013	16 383 292	23 422 061	13 286 131	78 930 559	42.29%

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification)						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	2 408 000	1 330 625	47 926	114 709	1 655 466	68.75%
Financial Services	2 147 000	-	-	-	1 547	0.07%
Development & Planning	14 550 000	89 993	2 352 597	-	5 473 911	37.62%
Public Safety and Roads	50 102 753	3 402 146	1 190 817	3 752 671	15 832 531	31.60%
Community Services	16 982 878	750 106	1 758 282	963 220	4 590 681	27.03%
Engineering Services	100 465 382	10 808 771	18 072 439	8 455 531	51 374 771	51.14%
Council	2 000	1 651	-	-	1 651	82.57%
Savanna City	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL CAPITAL	186 658 013	16 383 292	23 422 061	13 286 131	78 930 559	42.29%

Projections of Capital Expenditure by Project broken down per month:

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	October 2022	November 2022	December 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
1000 LT DIESEL TANK TRAILER WITH PUMP	60 000	-	-	45 000	45 000	75.00%
3 X CONTAINERS FOR TRAINING	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C14 X 4 BAKKIE	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	13 864 000	4 200 768	3 180 180	1 020 588	13 863 907	100.00%
BANTU BONKE CARPORTS	95 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	22 730	22 677	22 687	68 094	27.24%
BRAKING SYSTEM RETARDER - ENGINE 2	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BULK WATER METERS	2 000 000	799 707	599 780	-	1 999 260	99.96%
CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHAINSAWS	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHERRY PICKER	725 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
COMBINATION HIGH PRESURE JETTY MACHINE -	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	-	22 730	33 292	56 022	22.41%
DISASTER RECOVERY	500 000	429 830	-	-	429 830	85.97%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	89 993	125 437	-	1 454 186	14.54%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EQUIPMENT	45 000	-	-	-	1 440	3.20%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	304 875	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXT LAKESIDE LIB BUILDING - UPGRADING	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EXTENSION OF KOOKRUS CEMETRY FENCING	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FESTIVE DECORATING LIGHTS	200 000	-	198 285	-	198 285	99.14%
FLATBED TRUCK (NEW)	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FOLDING & PRESSURE SEALER MACHINE FOR TR	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	4 500 000	-	2 227 160	-	4 006 180	89.03%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2 000	1 651	-	-	1 651	82.57%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	20 000	-	-	14 250	15 988	79.94%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	147 000	-	-	-	1 547	1.05%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	50 000	-	-	-	13 544	27.09%
GAS DETECTOR EQUIPMENT	195 125	-	-	194 600	194 600	99.73%
GENERATOR	667 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR	12 882 912	3 402 146	537 680	1 871 951	10 487 027	81.40%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW	10 360 000	-	-	253 340	851 525	8.22%
HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS:	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY	4 430 670	55 337	-	1 478 378	1 672 054	37.74%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	22 730	45 433	57 701	125 864	50.35%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTERS) - NEW	1 000 000	591 000	-	115 000	706 000	70.60%
KLIPRIVIER TRANSFER STATION REFURBISHMEN	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	27 275	-	66 353	93 628	31.21%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	5 024 298	-	1 629 927	-	1 629 927	32.44%
LAND CRUISERS	750 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH	698 000	341 331	40 000	114 709	496 040	71.07%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEDIUM PUMPER FIRE ENFINE	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400 000	38 365	37 514	46 106	119 985	30.00%
MIDVAAL NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	700 000	559 463	7 926	-	575 816	82.26%
MOBILE LIBRARY BUS	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	328 021	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW CONNECTIONS	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OFFICE FURNITURE	50 000	-	29 800	-	29 800	59.60%
PORTABLE WATER PUMP	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2 240 364	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	-	359 041	359 041	998 081	99.81%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	750 000	-	423 940	-	423 940	56.53%
RADIOS AND REPEATERS	300 000	-	198 528	-	198 528	66.18%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	22 730	-	33 195	55 925	22.37%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	210 000	-	-	-	153 780	73.23%
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000 000	491 981	245 991	-	998 135	99.81%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION	2 048 580	-	-	507 225	507 225	24.76%
REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	213 835	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	3 310 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	290 851	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW	2 275 000	-	-	1 414 660	1 414 660	62.18%
REPLACEMENT OF TEST EQUIPMENT	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA	1 191 583	-	-	-	1 191 583	100.00%
RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS	200 000	-	-	-	155 176	77.59%
RISSVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	9 397 673	-	1 761 127	-	8 670 268	92.26%
ROADS REHABILITATION	500 000	-	-	-	86 465	17.29%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	14 775 000	1 849 244	3 364 904	1 485 519	6 905 139	46.74%
SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SCM SYSTEM	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SECURITY EQUIPMENT	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	14 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	27 275	-	67 412	94 686	31.56%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	5 348 989	1 605 688	1 817 527	1 120 820	4 725 366	88.34%
SKIP BINS 6 CUBIC METERS	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	250 000	-	-	-	240 212	96.08%
SOFTWARE MONITORING TOOL	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	189 875	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	70 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOOLS FOR ELECTRICAL	700 000	-	125 773	-	125 773	17.97%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFORMERS	1 000 000	-	801 594	-	801 594	80.16%
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	800 000	-	-	-	721 947	90.24%
UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS	11 030 237	-	-	-	454 991	4.12%
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT	300 000	-	-	167 720	167 720	55.91%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	600 000	-	30 669	-	511 093	85.18%
WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	10 192 000	1 806 046	5 588 437	2 796 587	10 191 070	99.99%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RANDVAAL CARPORTS	105 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL CAPITAL	186 658 013	11 095 040	9 932 030	6 233 412	78 930 559	42.29%

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	05056420420GBK66ZZ01	1	Mobile Library Bus	COMM	Asset	1 500 000.00	-	-
2	05356473520GBH58ZZ01	1	Bantu Bonke Library - Books	COMM	Asset	250 000.00	300 000.00	300 000.00
3	05356474020GBK65ZZ01	1	Bantu Bonke Carports	COMM	Project	200 000.00	-	-
4	12056448020F5L05ZZ01	1	Vaal Marina Water Treatment Plant - Refurbishment	ENG	Project	1 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	12056444420FPH89ZZ02	2	Risiville Water Network	ENG	Programme	9 300 000.00	-	-
2	13056430020F5K79ZZWM	2	Glen Donald Feeder	ENG	Programme	-	-	1 000 000.00
3	13056430020FQH77ZZ02	2	Emfuleni Consumers - Cable Feeders Connection	ENG	Programme	100 000.00	1 000 000.00	2 000 000.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	08206473520F5H26ZZ03	3	Kookrus Cemetery Fencing - Extension	COMM	Project	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
2	13056430020F5K78ZZWM	3	Rothdene Feeder Supply	ENG	Programme	-	-	1 000 000.00
3	14056450020F5K93ZZWM	3	Kliprivier Transfer Station - Refurbishment	COMM	Project	350 000.00	-	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	05106473520GBH60ZZ15	4	Henley on Klip Library - Books	COMM	Asset	250 000.00	200 000.00	300 000.00
2	05206473520GBH63ZZ04	4	Randvaal Library - Books	COMM	Asset	250 000.00	200 000.00	300 000.00
3	14056450020F5G97ZZ15	4	Henley on Klip Landfill Site Rehabilitation	COMM	Project	250 000.00	-	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	12056444420FGJ33ZZWM	5	Sicelo/Highbury (Valley Settlements Reservoir)	ENG	Project	5 348 989.00	20 737 967.00	17 391 304.00
2	14056450020F5G98ZZ05	5	Walkerville Landfill Site Rehabilitation	COMM	Project	-	500 000.00	-
3	14056450020FGK76ZZ05	5	Walkerville Landfill Site	COMM	Project	-	10 149 424.00	14 865 652.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	05306473520GBH61ZZ06	6	Lakeside Library - Books	COMM	Asset	300 000.00	300 000.00	300 000.00
2	08156473520FGJ42ZZ06	6	Lakeside Sport Centre	COMM	Project	5 024 298.00	-	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	13056430020FTJ30ZZ08	8	Sicelo Electrification Network	ENG	Programme	14 000 000.00	11 000 000.00	10 000 000.00
2	13056433020FPR54ZZ08	8	Sicelo Reticulation Network (Erf 204)	ENG	Project	-	1 000 000.00	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	03056473520FGK75ZZWM	9	Formalisation of Informal Trading Stalls	DP	Project	4 500 000.00		
2	03056474020NDJ43ZZWM	9	Economic Infrastructure / Urban Regeneration	DP	Project	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00
3	05056460020F5J75ZZ09	9	Office Furniture	COMM	Asset	200 000.00	-	-
4	05056460020GBJ67ZZ09	9	Meyerton Library - Furniture & Equipment	COMM	Asset	-	500 000.00	-
5	05056460020GBJ67ZZ09	9	Outside Furniture for Libraries	COMM	Asset	250 000.00	-	-
6	05056470020GBH68ZZ09	9	Meyerton Library - ICT Hardware (Computers)	COMM	Asset	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00
7	05056473520GBH62ZZ09	9	Meyerton Library - Books	COMM	Asset	400 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	05256473520GBH64ZZ10	10	Sicelo Library - Books	COMM	Asset	300 000.00	300 000.00	300 000.00
2	05406473520F5K45ZZ10	10	Sicelo ECD - Park Fending & Jungle Gym	COMM	Project	-	1 500 000.00	-
3	13056430020FPH83ZZ08	10	Sicelo Reticulation Network (Erf 78)	ENG	Project	-	1 000 000.00	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	05056473520GBH57ZZ01	11	Savanna City Library - Books	COMM	Asset	-	1 000 000.00	2 000 000.00
2	05156473520GBH59ZZ11	11	De Deur Library - Books	COMM	Asset	250 000.00	200 000.00	300 000.00
3	05306474020GBJ64ZZ06	11	Lakeside Library Building - Upgrading & Extension	COMM	Project	500 000.00	-	-
4	08056473520F5K97ZZ11	11	Savanna City Sport Facilities	COMM	Project	-	-	2 000 000.00
5	13056430020F5K81ZZWM	11	Ophir Estates - Upgrade HT & LT Overhead + Street Lights	ENG	Project	-	1 000 000.00	2 000 000.00
6	13056430020FGJ31ZZ11	11	Sicelo High Mast Lights	ENG	Project	4 430 670.00	-	-
7	13056430020FTJ29ZZ11	11	Savanna City - Electrification Network	ENG	Programme	14 775 000.00	10 000 000.00	11 943 000.00
8	14056450020F5K94ZZWM	11	Savanna Transfer Stations	COMM	Project	600 000.00	2 200 000.00	-

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	03056472420NDK77ZZWM	14	Sidewalks in CBD Meyerton	DP	Project	-	-	5 000 000.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	01106456020F5K51ZZHO	HO	Recording System	CORP	Asset	210 000.00	-	-
2	01106460020F5H40ZZHO	HO	Office Furniture	CORP	Asset	-	-	35 000.00
3	01356191420F5K86ZZHO	HO	Control Room (Monitoring & Asset Management)	CORP	Project	-	750 000.00	-
4	01356191420F5K87ZZHO	HO	Disaster Recovery	CORP	Asset	500 000.00	-	-
5	01356456420F5K91ZZHO	HO	Software Monitoring Tool	CORP	Asset	300 000.00		
6	01356470020F5H27ZZHO	HO	Midvaal Network Infrastructure Upgrade	CORP	Project	700 000.00	500 000.00	1 000 000.00
7	01356470020F5K88ZZHO	HO	Fibre Optic - Installation & Commissioning (Remote Sites - Savanna City & De Deur)	CORP	Project	-	1 000 000.00	-
8	01356470020F5K89ZZHO	HO	Laptops and Desktops (Mobile Devices Refurbishment)	CORP	Asset	700 000.00	-	1 000 000.00
9	02056456020F5K53ZZHO	HO	Fuel Tanks & Pumps	FIN	Asset	-	3 000 000.00	4 000 000.00
10	02056460020F5H37ZZHO	HO	Heavy Duty Scanners	FIN	Asset	-	-	60 000.00
11	02056460020F5H37ZZHO	HO	Furniture & Equipment	FIN	Asset	37 000.00	40 000.00	40 000.00
12	02056460020F5H37ZZHO	HO	Stationary Cabinet x 6	FIN	Asset	110 000.00	-	-
13	02156191420F5G67ZZHO	HO	SCM Procurement System	FIN	Asset	2 000 000.00	-	-
14	02156460020F5G66ZZHO	HO	Shelves for storage facility	FIN	Asset	-	-	250 000.00
15	03056460020F5H38ZZHO	HO	Furniture & Equipment	DP	Asset	50 000.00	-	-
16	05056151020GBH74ZZ09	HO	Meyerton Library - RFID Security System	COMM	Asset	-	500 000.00	-
17	05106460020GBH69ZZ15	HO	Air Conditioners	COMM	Asset	-	300 000.00	-
18	05406460020F5H32ZZHO	HO	Furniture & Equipment	COMM	Asset	20 000.00	20 000.00	-
19	07056456020F5J85ZZWM	HO	Mobile Radio - New	PS & R	Asset	-	35 000.00	-
20	07056456020F5K34ZZHO	HO	Security Equipment	PS & R	Asset	100 000.00		
21	07056456420F5K98ZZWM	HO	Folding & Pressure Sealer Machine for Traffic	PS & R	Asset	250 000.00	-	-
22	07056460020F5H43ZZWM	HO	Traffic Law Enforcement Equipment	PS & R	Asset	300 000.00	-	-
23	07106420420F4J10ZZWM	HO	LDV for Training Purpose - New	PS & R	Asset	-	-	550 000.00
24	07106420420F5K83ZZWM	HO	Diesel Tank Trailer with Pump (1 000 Lt)	PS & R	Asset	60 000.00	-	-
25	07106420420F5K85ZZWM	HO	LDV 4 x 4	PS & R	Asset	500 000.00		
26	07106420420GRL02ZZWM	HO	Medium Fire Pumpers with Equipment	PS & R	Asset	7 500 000.00		
27	07106456020F5H13ZZWM	HO	Portable Pump	PS & R	Asset	-	-	500 000.00
28	07106456020F5J90ZZWM	HO	Engine 2 - Braking System Retarder	PS & R	Asset	250 000.00	-	-
29	07106456420F5K84ZZWM	HO	Grass Fire Combating Equipment	PS & R	Asset	-	100 000.00	-
30	07106460020F5H30ZZWM	HO	Replacement of Chairs	PS & R	Asset	-	15 000.00	15 000.00

31	07106460020F5H35ZZWM	HO	Meyerton Fire Station Small Gear	PS & R	Asset	-	100 000.00	-
32	07106460020F5H41ZZWM	HO	Mobile Radio - New	PS & R	Asset	-	-	32 500.00
33	07106460020F5H41ZZWM	HO	Radios and Repeaters	PS & R	Asset	750 000.00		
34	07106460020F5K00ZZWM	HO	Fire Detection Camera	PS & R	Asset	-	-	300 000.00
35	07106460020GRL06ZZWM	HO	Radios and Repeaters	PS & R	Asset	300 000.00		
36	07106473520F5J92ZZWM	HO	Containers for Training (3 x)	PS & R	Asset	100 000.00	-	-
37	07106600420F5G69ZZWM	HO	Cherry Picker	PS & R	Asset	600 000.00		
38	08056420420F4C32ZZWM	HO	Double Cab Tipper Truck (Replacement)	COMM	Asset	-		850 000.00
39	08056420420F4J02ZZWM	HO	Tractors (Replacement)	COMM	Asset	-	750 000.00	-
40	08056420420F4J02ZZWM	HO	Tractor	COMM	Asset	350 000.00	-	-
41	08056449420F5K55ZZWM	HO	Mobile Toilets	COMM	Asset	-	-	120 000.00
42	08056456020F5H08ZZWM	HO	Chainsaws	COMM	Asset	70 000.00	-	80 000.00
43	08056456020F5H52ZZWM	HO	Telescopic Pole Pruners	COMM	Asset	70 000.00	-	-
44	08056456020F5K57ZZWM	HO	Pest Control Equipment	COMM	Asset	-	-	200 000.00
45	08056456020F5K95ZZWM	HO	Self-propelled Lawnmower	COMM	Asset	-	-	100 000.00
46	08156456020F5H49ZZWM	HO	Ride-on Lawnmowers with Trailers	COMM	Asset	200 000.00	-	350 000.00
47	10056449420FPH85ZZWM	HO	Replacement of Pumps	ENG	Asset	-	2 000 000.00	-
48	10056456020F5J79ZZWM	HO	Gas Detector Equipment	ENG	Asset	500 000.00	500 000.00	-
49	10056600420F4C23ZZWM	HO	Combination High Pressure Jetty Machine / Honeysucker	ENG	Asset	2 500 000.00	-	-
50	11056456020F5H14ZZWM	HO	Roller Compactor	PS & R	Asset	-	300 000.00	-
51	11056456420F5K99ZZWM	HO	Asphalt Cutting Machine	PS & R	Asset	-	-	200 000.00
52	11156420420F4J22ZZWM	HO	LDV - New	ENG	Asset	-	-	550 000.00
53	12056420420F4J28ZZWM	HO	Portable Water Tanker (10 000 Litres)	ENG	Asset	-	-	2 500 000.00
54	12056448020F5D75ZZWM	HO	Telemetry of Water Supply and Distribution	ENG	Programme	-	-	500 000.00
55	12056456420F5D09ZZWM	HO	Portable Water Generator Pumps	ENG	Asset	200 000.00	500 000.00	-
56	12056600420F4D87ZZWM	HO	Vehicles Water Demand Management	ENG	Asset	-	-	250 000.00
57	12056600420F4G27ZZWM	HO	LDV - 1 Ton Double Cabs - Replacement	ENG	Asset	-	-	350 000.00
58	13056420420F4K30ZZWM	HO	Land Cruisers	ENG	Asset	750 000.00	-	-
59	13056420420F4K69ZZWM	HO	Flatbed Truck (new)	ENG	Asset	2 500 000.00	-	-
60	13056430020F5H17ZZWM	HO	Replacement of Test Equipment	ENG	Asset	250 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00
61	13056430020F5K80ZZWM	HO	Festive Decorating Lights	ENG	Asset	200 000.00	-	200 000.00
62	13056433020F5K61ZZWM	HO	Transformers	ENG	Asset	1 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	-

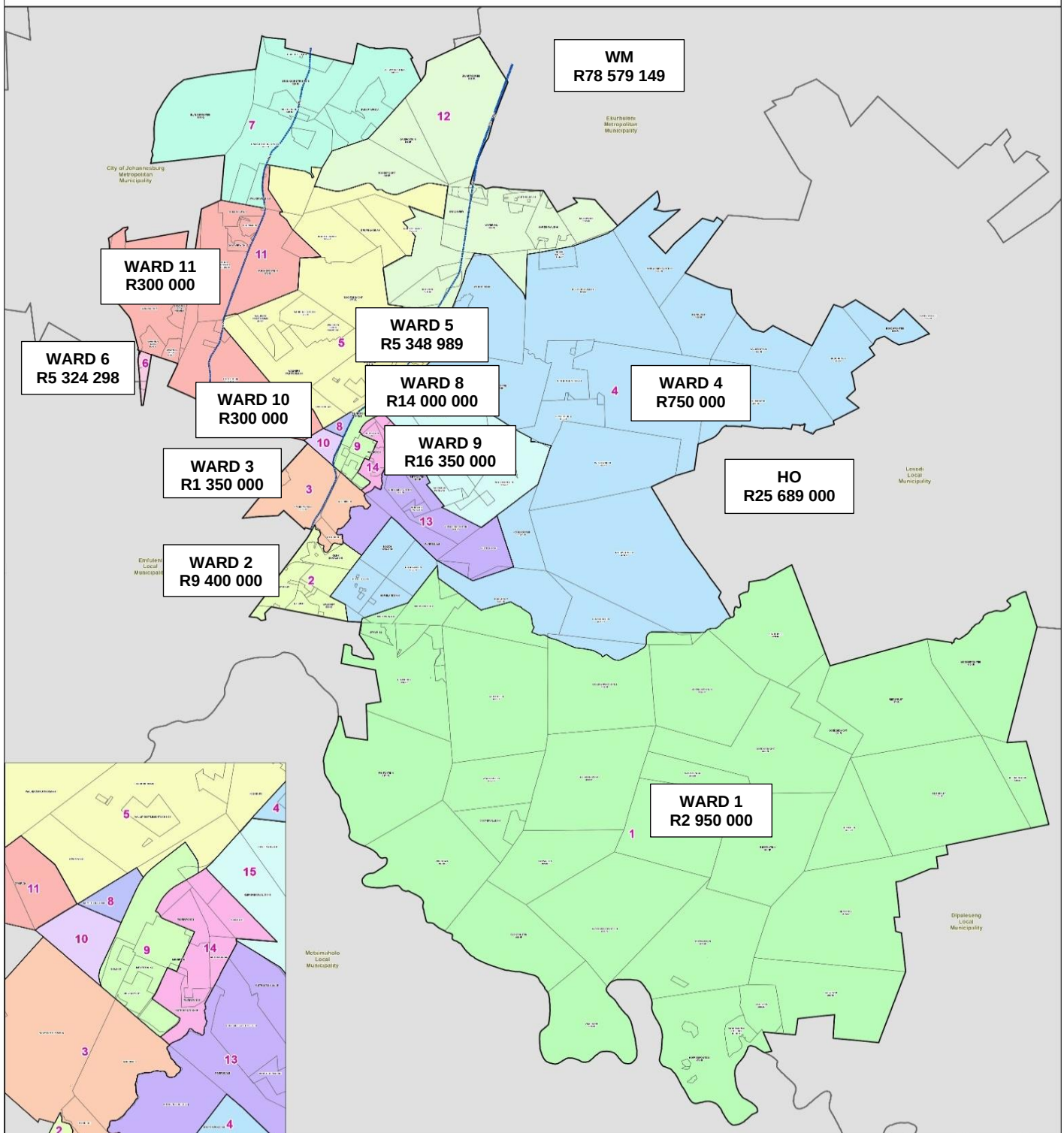
63	13056456420F5K37ZZWM	HO	Generator	ENG	Asset	667 000.00	-	-
64	13056456420F5K82ZZWM	HO	Tools for Mechanics - Replacement	ENG	Asset	700 000.00	750 000.00	-
65	14056420420F4J26ZZWM	HO	Tipper Truck	COMM	Asset	-	1 300 000.00	-
66	14056420420F4K70ZZWM	HO	Mini-Bus	COMM	Asset	-	-	850 000.00
67	15056460020F5C48ZZHO	HO	Office Furniture	ENG	Asset	-	35 000.00	-
68	15056460020FGG96ZZWM	HO	Office Furniture	ENG	Asset	50 000.00		
69	15056460020FGK39ZZHO	HO	Equipment	ENG	Asset	45 000.00		
70	17056420420F4J07ZZWM	HO	Refuse Compactors	COMM	Asset	-	2 600 000.00	-
71	17056420420F4J15ZZWM	HO	Skip Bin Loader	COMM	Asset	-	4 000 000.00	-
72	17056420420F4J18ZZWM	HO	Truck (10 Cubic Meter)	COMM	Asset	-		1 600 000.00
73	17056420420F4K14ZZWM	HO	LDV	COMM	Asset	-	400 000.00	-
74	17056420420F4K32ZZWM	HO	Backhoe Loader (TLB) for Illegal Dumping	COMM	Asset	-	-	1 400 000.00
75	17056420420F4K59ZZWM	HO	LDV Double Cab	COMM	Asset	-	-	450 000.00
76	17056420420F4K72ZZWM	HO	4 Ton Truck X2	COMM	Asset	-	-	800 000.00
77	17056420420F4K73ZZWM	HO	Mini-Bus	COMM	Asset	-	800 000.00	-
78	17056456020F5H50ZZWM	HO	Skip Bins 6 Cubic Meters	COMM	Asset	300 000.00	700 000.00	-
79	17056456420F5K02ZZWM	HO	Wheelie Bins	COMM	Asset	-	-	1 000 000.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	WARD	DESCRIPTION	DEPT	PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
1	07106460020F5H29ZZWM	WM	CCTV Cameras - Replacement	PS & R	Asset	2 500 000.00	-	-
2	08056473520F5J65ZZWM	WM	Parks & Infrastructure Development	COMM	Project	-	-	2 500 000.00
3	10056449420FQK68ZZWM	WM	Sewer Connections - New	ENG	Programme	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	-
4	10106449420FPD13ZZWM	WM	Pumpstations - Refurbishment & Upgrades	ENG	Project	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
5	11056472420F5K44ZZWM	WM	Roads Rehabilitation	PS & R	Programme	500 000.00	500 000.00	3 000 000.00
6	11056472420F5K64ZZWM	WM	Gravel to Tar (Bronk Road)	PS & R	Project	6 913 149.00		
7	11056472420F5L07ZZWM	WM	Gravel Roads - Upgrading	PS & R	Project	12 000 000.00		
8	11056472420FGD94ZZWM	WM	Gravel to Tar (MIG)	PS & R	Project	10 360 000.00	-	
9	11056472420FPH91ZZWM	WM	Roads - Rebuilding	PS & R	Programme	-	1 500 000.00	-
10	12056444420F5H22ZZWM	WM	Reservoir Refurbishment – Water Loss Programme	ENG	Programme	1 500 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
11	12056444420FNJ44ZZWM	WM	Aged Bulk Water Pipe Replacement	ENG	Project	13 864 000.00	15 712 000.00	15 599 000.00
12	12056444420FNJ45ZZWM	WM	Supply Valves - Refurbishment/Replacement	ENG	Project	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
13	12056444420FNJ46ZZWM	WM	Bulk Water Meters	ENG	Programme	2 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	2 000 000.00

14	12056446020F5D89ZZWM	WM	Water Meter Replacement Programme	ENG	Programme	250 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
15	12056446020F5H87ZZ06	WM	Prepaid Water Meter Project	ENG	Programme	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-
16	12056446020F5R57ZZWM	WM	Water Pipe Installation – Water Loss Programme	ENG	Programme	-	250 000.00	-
17	12056446020FNR47ZZWM	WM	Pressure Management Infrastructure	ENG	Programme	1 000 000.00	500 000.00	2 000 000.00
18	12056446020WKL04ZZWM	WM	Water Infrastructure	ENG	Project	10 192 000.00		
19	13056430020FPH82ZZWM	WM	Electrical Meters replaced for TID Compliance	ENG	Programme	3 500 000.00	6 700 000.00	-
20	13056430020FQH78ZZWM	WM	Electricity Metering	ENG	Programme	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
21	13056430020FQH80ZZWM	WM	Electricity Meters - New	ENG	Programme	500 000.00	1 500 000.00	-
22	13056430020FQK67ZZWM	WM	High Mast & Street Lights - Unserviced Areas	ENG	Programme	500 000.00	-	-
23	13056434020F5L03ZZWM	WM	Strengthening Electricity Infrastructure	ENG	Project	5 000 000.00		
24	13056434020FPJ81ZZWM	WM	Electrical Supply Strengthening	ENG	Programme	-	1 000 000.00	-
25	14056450020F5K92ZZWM	WM	Landfill Site - Additional	COMM	Project	-	-	2 000 000.00

Midvaal Local Municipality

2016 Ward Boundaries



Development, Planning & Housing

Date Compiled: 2016/08/15
Ref:

Tel: (061) 360 7536
Fax: (061) 360 7538
www.midvaal.gov.za

Scale: 1:85 000 (A1 A0)
Co-ordinate System : WGS84 Geographic

Legend

Major Roads	Ward 3	Ward 7	Ward 11
Township Boundaries	Ward 4	Ward 8	Ward 12
	Ward 5	Ward 9	Ward 13
	Ward 6	Ward 10	Ward 14
	Ward 1		
	Ward 2		
			Ward 15

Disclaimer: The Midvaal Local Municipality is in no way responsible for the accuracy or completeness of data here presented. Therefore, in no event will Midvaal Local Municipality be liable for damages, including loss of profits or consequential damages arising out of the use of information. Copyright



6. COUNCIL'S VISION & MISSION

Midvaal Local Municipality prides itself on being a stable institution able to provide services to its residents efficiently while improving their socio-economic conditions. The municipal vision for the 2022 – 2027 IDP is:

"Achieve excellence in service delivery"

To achieve this Vision Midvaal strives to:

1. Enhance service delivery through innovative technologies
2. Enable a safe, healthy community and environment
3. Promote local economic development and tourism
4. Adopt clean, renewable energy
5. Build strong partnerships
6. Be a people centred, compassionate institution

7. MIDVAAL'S APPROVED KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs)

The Key Performance Areas (KPAs) which are the areas of focus required to achieve its strategic objectives and are aligned with the promises made as part of the political vision. Eight KPAs have been closely aligned to governmental and political objectives with the detailed association provided.

The KPAs have been further broken down into Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project/programme implementation.

KPA 1 Good Governance

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

KPA 2 Safe & Healthy Environments

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

KPA 3 Community Development

To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

KPA 4 Institutional Transformation

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KPA 5 Financial Sustainability

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KPA 6 Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KPA 7 Communication & Customer Care

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

KPA 8 Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation

8. APPROVAL OF SERVICE DELIVERY & PERFORMANCE TARGETS

These targets and indicators must be:

1. **Approved in the budget as an annual indicator with projections for at least two outer years based on the strategic priorities:**

"The budget resolution must approve measurable performance objectives for each vote (and for key sub-functions as may be prescribed) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators so that council can be judged on service delivery as well as revenue and expenditure"

2. **Split into quarterly projections for the forthcoming budget in the SDBIP:**

"The SDBIP would then break the annual targets and indicators into quarterly projections to assist with implementation. Quarterly reviews would compare targets with actual and revise future targets as necessary"

3. **Contained in Annual Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers:**

"The quarterly projections in the SDBIP must be consistent with the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers so that they can be held accountable for performance in line with the SDBIP, Budget & IDP"

4. **Reported on for in-year reporting (quarterly and mid-year) and the annual report:**

"The Annual Report must include an assessment by the Accounting Officer of performance against the measurable performance objectives approved in the budget (and contained) in the SDBIP and annual performance agreements) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators."

In terms of Section 54(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

- (1) On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of Section 71 or 72, the mayor must –
 - (a) consider the statement or report
 - (b) check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan
 - (c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;
 - (d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure –
 - (i) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
 - (ii) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;

The Council, per item C2829/05/022 dated 26 May 2022, approved the Final Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF), required by Section 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was subsequently approved by Council per item C2830/05/2022 dated 27 May 2022.

Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, stipulates that the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is approved by the Executive Mayor **within 28 days after the approval of the budget**.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is therefore compiled and submitted to the Executive Mayor for consideration and approval. The Measurable Performance Objectives were compiled as per the approved Key Performance Areas (Strategic Objectives) and approved by the Executive Mayor on 23 June 2022 and made public as per Section 53(3)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, as well as Section 21A(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000. The document was open for inspection for the period 27 June 2022 – 18 July 2022. No public comments were received.

The quarterly performance assessments for the period 1 Oct 2022 – 31 Dec 2022, were conducted on 19 & 23 Jan 2023 and the outcome in terms of the relevant legislation is herewith reported. The performance is measured and assessed in terms of the approved Measurable Performance Objectives, overall and departmental.

	Q1	Q2
1. Total number of indicators	61	61
2. Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	21	21
3. Number of Indicators Achieved	21	21
4. Number of Indicators not Achieved	0	0
5. Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	40	40
% Performance	100%	100%

QUARTER 1

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
CORP	11	0	0	6	2	0	100%	3
FIN	11	0	0	0	0	0	-	11
ENG	10	0	0	0	0	0	-	10
COMM	9	0	0	4	0	0	100%	5
DP	9	0	0	1	0	4	100%	4
PSR	7	0	0	2	0	0	100%	5
MM	4	0	0	2	0	0	100%	2
	61	0	0	15	2	4	100%	40

QUARTER 2

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
CORP	11	0	0	5	2	1	100%	3
FIN	11	0	0	0	0	0	-	11
ENG	10	0	0	0	0	0	-	10
COMM	9	0	0	4	0	0	100%	5
DP	9	0	0	1	1	3	100%	4
PSR	7	0	0	2	0	0	100%	5
MM	4	0	0	1	1	0	100%	2
	61	0	0	13	4	4	100%	40

Proposed Amendments to Key Performance Indicators

Proposed amendments were made, where relevant and applicable, for consideration by Council during the mid-year performance assessments and consideration of the Adjustments Budget, during Jan 2023.

9. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs) / KEY FOCUS AREAS (KFAs) (Measurable Performance Objectives)

As earlier referred to, the Key Performance Areas (KPAs) have been broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

KPA 1: Good Governance	KPA 2: Safe & Healthy Environments	KPA 3: Community Development	KPA 4: Institutional Development	KPA 5: Financial Stability	KPA 6: Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments	KPA 7: Communications & Customer Care	KPA 8: Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation
KFA 1: Governance Structures	KFA 5: Safety and Security	KFA 9: Parks and Sports & Recreation	KFA 13: Human Resources & Skills Development	KFA 17: Financial Management	KFA 21: Electricity, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy	KFA 27: Communication & Marketing	KFA 29: Municipal Planning & Built Environment
KFA 2: Risk Management	KFA 6: Emergency Services	KFA 10: Libraries, Arts & Culture and Special Programmes	KFA 14: Monitoring & Evaluation and Performance Management	KFA 18: Revenue Management	KFA 22: Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure	KFA 28: Customer Relations	KFA 30: Spatial Planning and Investment
KFA 3: Stakeholder Participation	KFA 7: Disaster Management	KFA 11: Health, ECD and Social	KFA 15: Information Technology	KFA 19: Supply Change Management	KFA 23: Water & Sanitation Infrastructure		KFA 31: Local Economic Development
KFA 4: Intergovernmental Relations	KFA 8: Environmental Health	KFA 12: Cemeteries & Crematoria	KFA 16: Policies, Processes and Procedures	KFA 20: Assets Equipment & Fleet Management	KFA 24: Solid Waste Management		
					KFA 25: Project Management & Public Facilities KFA 26: Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation		

The cascading of performance from KPA through to KPI, ensures that all projects contribute in some way to the achievement of a Midvaal Local Municipality Strategic Objective and in turn District, Provincial and National objectives.

The outcome of the Quarter 2 performance assessments, per KPA, is reported as follows:

**KPA 1
GOOD GOVERNANCE**

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

**KFA 1
Governance Structures**

To promote sound and sustainable governance

**KFA 2
Risk Management**

To co-ordinate activities to identify, assess, management and monitor risks in a systematic and formalised manner

**KFA 3
Stakeholder Participation**

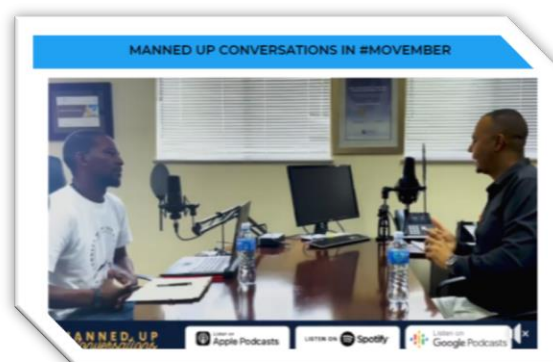
To increase active stakeholder participation

**KFA 4
Inter-governmental Relations**

To improve Inter-governmental relations

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
							YEAR 1					
							2022/2023	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
1	MM	KPI 001	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council.	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	4	1	0	Period of Ethics & Risk Management Committee (Chairperson) & Performance & Audit Committee ended 30 Sep 2022. Council appointed last members, after recruitment process, per Council Resolution C2997/11/2022 dated 24 Nov 2022	Q1 & Q2 Operational & Strategic Risk Registers progress reports to serve at both committees and Council during Q3	Not Applicable
2	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 1	KFA 03	Number of events arranged per approved year planner	(1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = (1) Draft Year Planner submitted to Head of Department and signed off by Head of Department by 15 Jul 2022 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 30 Aug 2022 (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (3) Evidence of execution of event planned	4	1	2	Target exceeded with 1 unplanned event	None	Above Expectations
3	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
4	FIN	KPI 020.1	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
5	CORP	KPI 020.2	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

6	ENG	KPI 020.3	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
7	DP	KPI 020.4	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
8	COMM	KPI 020.5	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
9	PSR	KPI 020.6	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
10	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner. (Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor)	60	15	15	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective



KPA 2
SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENTS

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

KFA 5
Safety & Security

To improve the safety
of the community in
both rural and
suburban areas

KFA 6
Emergency Services

To ensure adequate
prevention measures
as well as prompt
response to
emergencies

KFA 7
**Disaster
Management**

To outline policy and
procedures for
proactive disaster
prevention and
mitigation

KFA 8
**Environmental
Health**

To ensure healthy
living environments

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
							YEAR 1					
							2022/2023	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
1	PSR	KPI 040	KPA 2	KFA 06	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	90%	-	98.98%	Target exceeded by 9.98%	-	Not Applicable
2	PSR	KPI 041	KPA 2	KFA 05	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	4	1	1	Report submitted into the reporting cycle on 9 Jan 2023	None	Fully Effective
3	PSR	KPI 048	KPA 2	KFA 07	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2023	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
4	COMM	KPI 049	KPA 2	KFA 08	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2023	10	3	3	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
5	PSR	KPI 051	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	80%	76%	85.5%	Target exceeded by 9.50%	None	Fully Effective

**KPA 3
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

**KFA 9
Parks, Sport &
Recreation**

To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities

**KFA 10
Libraries, Arts, Culture
& Special Programmes**

To promote the development of cultural and social programs to uplift the community

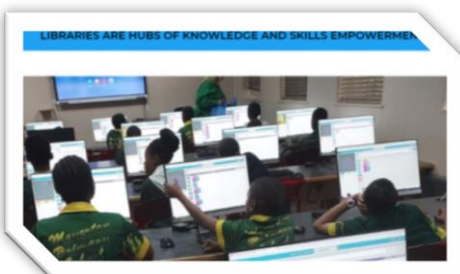
**KFA 11
Health, ECD and Social**

To promote the well-being of communities through provision of adequate social facilities and community development

**KFA 12
Cemeteries &
Crematoria**

To provide accessible and adequate cemeteries and crematoria

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
							YEAR 1					
							2022/2023	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
1	COMM	KPI 042	KPA 3	KFA 09	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
2	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 3	KFA 10	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	4	1	1	Target Achieved	1) 23 Sep 2022 - Older Person's. 2) 02 December 2022 - 16 Days of Activism.	Fully Effective
3	COMM	KPI 044	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly	46	11	12	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
4	COMM	KPI 045	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	5	-	3	3 additional new Day Mothers established	None	Not Applicable
5	COMM	KPI 046	KPA 3	KFA 12	Kookrus Cemetery fence erected	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2023 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	1	-	Service Provider appointed in November 2022.	-	-	Not Applicable



Midvaal Local Municipality has invested R125 000 to add Kibooks- an online book database that is available in every language to its library collection. The Kibooks platform allows learners, parents, and educators to access thousands of electronic books on devices, anywhere and at any time.

Our libraries also offer learning opportunities for our people. On 18 November 2022 learners from Midvaal Primary Schools were part of a 13-stage coding class. This is part of an effort to bridge the digital divide by equipping learners with technological skills. Visit one of our libraries and enjoy the vast collection of books we have in our collection. You can also find out about learning and skills empowerment opportunities that are available.

KPA 4
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KFA 13
**Human Resources &
Skills Development**

To ensure adequate
internal capacity and
capability to deliver on
the municipality's
objectives

KFA 14
**Monitoring & Evalua-
tion & Performance
Management**

To develop and
implement an effective
and efficient perfor-
mance management
system

KFA 15
**Information
Technology**

To enhance systems
and technology to
enable the municipality
to deliver excellent
customer experience

KFA 16
**Policies, Processes and
Procedures**

To write and review
processes and
procedures to ensure
the objectives of the
municipality are
achieved

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
							YEAR 1					
							2022/2023	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
1	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 15	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10 th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target	95%	95%	99.15%	Total number of calls received: 922 with an average response time of 99.15%. Target exceeded by 4.15%. 7 calls were attended to out of expected limit	None	Above Expectations
2	CORP	KPI 022	KPA 4	KFA 16	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (2) Policy Owner (3) Council Resolution and date of Council meeting policy was approved, by 30 Sep 2022 (Council Resolution)	1	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
3	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	4	4	1.61	Target exceeded by 2.39 days	75 Matters vs 121 days = 1.61 days	Outstanding Performance
4	MM	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 14	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
5	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	95%	-	-	Training Budget plus FMG Grant (Adjustments Budget) = R2 589 200.00 Actual Total Ytd Expenditure: R1 432 791.17 (55%) excluding 20% retention of R136 127.42 (5.25%). Total Ytd = 60.25%	-	Not Applicable
6	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2022) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2023, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	0	1	Employment Equity Status Quo Report for 2021/2022 submitted into reporting cycle on 4 Jan 2023	-	Not Applicable

KPA 5
FINANCIAL STABILITY

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KFA 17
Financial
Management

To manage the finances of the municipality in a manner that will enhance its financial viability and maintain sustainability

KFA 18
Revenue
Management

To protect and enhance the revenue position to enable the objectives of the municipality

KFA 19
Supply Chain
Management

To develop and maintain an effective supply chain which uplifts local business and the youth

KFA 20
Assets, Equipment &
Fleet Management

To adequately maintain the assets of the municipality

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
							YEAR 1					
							2022/2023	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
1	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	2.5	-	5.20	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
2	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 17	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	1.5 : 1	-	3.69	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
3	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 17	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	Clean	Clean	Clean	Target maintained	None	Above Expectations
4	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	15	-	22.20	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
5	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions)	50%	-	48.21%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
6	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 18	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	92%	-	91.36%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable

7	FIN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R5 500 per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services	99%	-	99.93%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
8	MM	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	90%	-	42.29%	Total Adjustments Budget: R186 658 013 YtD Exp: R78 930 559 = 42.29%	Annual Target. Monitoring of achieving target ongoing.	Not Applicable
9	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	6%	-	5.50%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
10	FIN	KPI 016	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	4%	-	13.10%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
11	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 20	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	8%	-	10.02%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
12	FIN	KPI 039	KPA 5	KFA 17	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	20%	-	12%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable

KPA 6

INFRASTRUCTURE & SUSTAINABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENTS

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KFA 21 Electricity, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy

To plan, construct and maintain electricity networks and to improve energy efficiency. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable electricity to all residents

KFA 22 Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure

To plan, construct and maintain roads and stormwater infrastructure

KFA 23 Water & Sanitation Infrastructure

To plan, construct and maintain water and sanitation infrastructure. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable water and sanitation services to all residents

KFA 24 Solid Waste Management

To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations

KFA 25 Project Management & Public Facilities

To plan, construct and maintain municipal and public facilities

KFA 26 Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation

To provide a framework for the municipal response to climate change mitigation and adaptation

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
							YEAR 1					
							2022/2023	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
1	DP	KPI 004	KPA 6	KFA 26	Develop Climate Change Framework for MLM	Climate Change Framework for MLM developed and approved by Council: Q2 = Draft Climate Change Framework, signed off by Head of the Department, circulated for departmental comments Q4 = Climate Change Framework for MLM approved by Council (Council Resolution)	1	Draft signed off by HOD	Draft MLM Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment & Response Plan signed off by HOD on 6 Dec 2022	Draft Climate Change Response Plan submitted into the reporting cycle 7 Dec 2022	None	Not Applicable
2	ENG	KPI 006	KPA 6	KFA 25	Refurbishment and painting of Galloway Depot	Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Mar 2023	1	-	-	Progress Report - In practical completion stage	None	Not Applicable
3	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss	-11.50%	-	-13.38%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
4	PSR	KPI 031	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal	150 000 m ²	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
5	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 23	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses)	-30.40%	-	-35.03%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
6	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	67.61%	-	68.13%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable

7	ENG	KPI 034	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Workorders by the Sanitation Section)	4	-	13	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
8	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	84.27%	-	84%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
9	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Workorders by the Water Section)	12	-	119	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
10	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 21	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	64.13%	-	65.07%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
11	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 6	KFA 21	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (Actual connections done according to completed Workorders by the Electrical Section)	12	-	12	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
12	COMM	KPI 047	KPA 6	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	86%	86.8%	-	-	-	Not Applicable
13	COMM	KPI 052	KPA 6	KFA 24	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed to MEC. 2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	1	-	Request for extension of time for the review of the administrative fine : submitted November 2022	-	-	Not Applicable
14	PSR	KPI 053	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Q3: Site establishment by appointed contractor completed (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works) - 31 Mar 2022 Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2023 (Total distance plus minus 800 m - Bronk Road)	3 km	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

KPA 7
COMMUNICATION & CUSTOMER CARE

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

KFA 27
Communication & Marketing

To improve internal and external communication to enhance the perception of the municipality

KFA 28
Customer Relations

To provide a user-friendly platform for citizens to engage with the municipality

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
							YEAR 1					
							2022/2023	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
1	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 7	KFA 28	Number of customer satisfaction outcome survey reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly	Survey report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly	4	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 7	KFA 27	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Acting Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	100%	100%	100%	Target Achieved	Portfolio of Evidence subjected to audit. Sign off date by ED to be reflected on reports.	Fully Effective

KPA 8

ECONOMIC GROWTH & SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within MLM and through the development of partnerships and innovation

KFA 29 Municipal Planning & Built Environment

To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and policy

KFA 30 Spatial Planning and Investment

To develop an effective spatial framework to promote development in the municipality, focused on enabling and aligning development objectives

KFA 31 Local Economic Development

To facilitate and promote local economic growth

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023				
							YEAR 1					
							2022/2023	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q1
							TARGET	TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
1	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977, (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m2 floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control)	100%	100%	100%	Target Achieved, x100 building plan applications considered within 15 working days	None	Above Expectations
2	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	(1) Average of 6 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	0%	Within 6 months	5.12 months	Target exceeded by 0.88 months. x46 SPLUMA applications considered within 5.12 months	None	Outstanding Performance
3	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 31	(NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Report to Department of Labour approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2022 (Proof of receipt by Committee Clerk, 2021/2022 = report)	1 200	-	-	Report submitted into the reporting cycle on 22 Dec 2022	None	Not Applicable
4	DP	KPI 050	KPA 8	KFA 30	Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours	(1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint lodged through Call Centre) versus date of responded (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by the Director by the 15th working day, quarterly	100%	100%	100%	Target Achieved. No Land Invasion complaints were received from the call centre. However, land invasion in Doornkuil was responded to within 24 hours	None	Fully Effective
5	DP	KPI 054	KPA 8	KFA 29	Number of law enforcement compliance operations conducted	(1) Law enforcement compliance operations conducted monthly (measures the number of operations) including all relevant role-players (Environmental Health, Protection Services & Development & Planning (2) Outcome of operations reported to Mayoral Committee = Report submitted into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	12	3	11	Target Exceeded. x11 law enforcement operations conducted	Completeness of evidence to be addressed	Outstanding Performance

6	DP	KPI 055	KPA 8	KFA 29	Conduct illegal building activities survey	Illegal building activities survey conducted as a multi-year project: (1.1) Year 1 (2022/2023) - Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (1.2) Report outcome of survey to Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) (2) Year 2 (2023/2024) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Year 3 (2024/2025) Report progress quarterly to Council	1	-	1	Progress report submitted	Completeness of evidence to be addressed	Not Applicable
7	DP	KPI 056	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	100%	100%	100%	Target Achieved. X102 COOs considered within an average of 2 calendar days	None	Outstanding Performance

Compliance to Section 72 – MFMA (Mid-year Performance Assessment)

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, per Section 72(1)(a)(ii) requires that the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by 25 Jan annually, assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year. The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan, the past year's annual report and the progress on resolving problems identified in the Annual Report were taken into account and considered. The Accounting Officer made recommendations as to whether an Adjustments Budget is necessary and revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary were made. The consolidated Mid-year performance assessment outcome is therefore reported as follows:

MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT OUTCOME

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2022/2023	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2022/2023			
						YEAR 1				
						2022/2023	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q1
						TARGET	ACTUAL	REASON FOR PERFORMANCE	REMEDIAL ACTION	MEASURE OF ATTAINMENT
1	MM	KPI 001	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council.	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	To ensure compliance with Section 62 of the MFMA in terms of risk management and related matters	4	1	Target not fully achieved due to various recruitment processes to appoint members for the Ethics & Risk Management Committee (Chairperson) and Performance & Audit Committee	Q1 & Q2 Operational & Strategic Risk Registers progress reports to serve at both committees and Council during Q3	Not Applicable
2	DP	KPI 002	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977, (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m2 floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control)	To monitor and improve the turn-around times for building plan applications in order to ensure faster development on the ground and to benefit the economy. To accelerate local economic development	100%	100%	x150 building plan applications considered within 15 working days	None	Above Expectations
3	DP	KPI 003	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	(1) Average of 6 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	To monitor and to improve the turn-around times for land use applications, in order to ensure faster development and to benefit the economy. Also to ensure new income revenue generation to the municipality. SPLUMA dictates a turn-around time of 16 months, however MLM adopted a 6 month-turn-around time	0%	4.96 months	Target exceeded by 1.04 months. 75 SPLUMA applications considered within 4.96 months	None	Outstanding Performance

4	DP	KPI 004	Develop Climate Change Framework for MLM	Climate Change Framework for MLM developed and approved by Council: Q2 = Draft Climate Change Framework, signed off by Head of the Department, circulated for departmental comments Q4 = Climate Change Framework for MLM approved by Council (Council Resolution)	To provide a framework for MLM to respond to climate change mitigation and adaptation	1	Draft signed off by HOD and circulated for comments	Target Achieved	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5	DP	KPI 005	(NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Report to Department of Labour approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2022 (Proof of receipt by Committee Clerk, 2021/2022 = report)	To ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality's vision of growing the economy and creation of jobs be realised. The focus remains on Local Economic Development (LED)	1 200	-	-	-	Not Applicable
6	ENG	KPI 006	Refurbishment and painting of Galloway Depot	Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Mar 2023	To enhance the lifespan of the Municipal Building	1	-	-	-	Not Applicable
7	FIN	KPI 007	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	This ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investments, without collecting any additional revenue. The target is one month, meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling one month's fixed operation expenditure	2.5	5.20	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable

8	FIN	KPI 008	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	The ratio is used to assess the Municipality's ability to pay back its short-term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, inventory and receivables). The target 1.5 : 1 means, that the Municipality must have at least current assets equalling the current liabilities	1.5 : 1	3.69	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
9	MM	KPI 009	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-determined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance must be financially unqualified	Clean	Clean	Target maintained	OPCA Action Plan completed, to be considered by Council. Implementation to be monitored	Above Expectations
10	FIN	KPI 010	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	The ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its debt service payments (interest and redemption) commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue. The target is 15 times meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling 15 times the annual interest and redemption charges	15	22.20	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
11	FIN	KPI 011	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions)	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's outstanding debtors in relation to its annual revenue. The target is 50% (maximum) meaning that the Municipality must have a gross consumer debtors balance of less than 50% of the annual revenue received for service charges	50%	46.52%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
12	FIN	KPI 012	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	The ratio indicates the collection rate, i.e. % level of payments. It measures increases or decreases in debtors relative to annual billed revenue. In addition, in order to determine the real collection rate bad debts written-off is taken into consideration. The target is 93% meaning that at least 93% of the amount billed in a month must be collected in cash	92%	91.36%	Progress Report	None	Not Applicable
13	FIN	KPI 013	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R5 500 per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services	The ratio shows that all approved and registered indigents are receiving their municipal subsidies (free basic services, i.e. subsidy on property rates, waste removal, sewer and water) as per the approved Indigent Policy	99%	99.79%	Number of Indigents = 4 572 Received subsidy plus others = 4 566 = 99.93%	None	Not Applicable

14	MM	KPI 014	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	90%	42.29%	Annual Target: 90%, progress at 42.29%	Capital Budget Expenditure Plan achievement to be monitored weekly	Not Applicable
15	FIN	KPI 015	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	Expenditure to township suppliers (procurement to suppliers registered as township supplier based on their residential address) versus total procurement spent (all classes). Non-procurement spent is then removed based on the name of the supplier, i.e. Eskom (bulk electricity), Rand Water (bulk water) MLM (petty cash) and any employee related costs	6%	5.5	Spent all suppliers = R232 289 111 vs Spent on township-based suppliers = R12 734 490 = 5.5% (1 038 vs 87) (YtD accumulative figure)	None	Not Applicable
16	FIN	KPI 016	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	Percentage of the value of the annual procurement through the formal bidding process that was awarded to businesses with owners that are 35 years of age or younger	4%	13.10%	Spent all suppliers = R232 289 111 vs Spent on youth-based suppliers = R30 450 300 = 13.1% (1 038 vs 135) (YtD accumulative figure)	None	Not Applicable
17	FIN	KPI 017	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	The Operating Budget is defined as the latest approved version of the budget, i.e. either the originally approved budget, or the adjustments budget in the case of Council approving an Adjustments Budget, inclusive of the approved virements that have been approved and processed in terms of the System of Delegations	8%	10.02	Operating Budget: R1 550 468 772 vs Repairs and Maintenance Budget: R158 875 487	None	Not Applicable

18	CORP	KPI 018	Number of events arranged per approved year planner	(1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = (1) Draft Year Planner submitted to Head of Department and signed off by Head of Department by 15 Jul 2022 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 30 Aug 2022 (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (3) Evidence of execution of event planned	Council hosts events as a medium to enhance a positive relationship/partnering with external stakeholders and portray a positive image of Council (Planning & Execution)	4	3	Target exceeded with 1 unplanned event	None	Above Expectations
19	CORP	KPI 019	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	IGR Fora Report as per Section 10 of the IGR Policy (Policy approved per item C987/10/2013 dated 31 Oct 2013). Creating opportunity for Council to share information and networking. Promoting inter-governmental relations	4	2	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
20	FIN	KPI 020.1	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	Not Applicable
21	CORP	KPI 020.2	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	Not Applicable
22	ENG	KPI 020.3	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	Not Applicable

23	DP	KPI 020.4	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	Not Applicable
24	COMM	KPI 020.5	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	Not Applicable
25	PSR	KPI 020.6	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	Not Applicable
26	CORP	KPI 021	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10 th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target	To establish mechanisms to monitor performance of ICT staff	95%	99.20%	Target Exceeded	Total number of calls received: Q1 & Q2 = 2242 (99.20% response time)	Above Expectations
27	CORP	KPI 022	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (2) Policy Owner (3) Council Resolution and date of Council meeting policy was approved, by 30 Sep 2022 (Council Resolution)	To ensure Council approved policies are updated, relevant and aligned with current legislation	1	1	Status quo report served at Council per resolution C2957/10/2022 dated 27 Oct 2022 with a total of 201 policies. 155 policies are outdated, in other words older than 2020 and must therefore be reviewed and resubmitted and/or rescinded	155 policies to be reviewed and resubmitted to Council for consideration and/or to be rescinded. COMM (20), PSR (12) & ENG (8) all policies. CORP 32 of 36. HR 38 of 40. DP 39 of 36. FIN 9 of 46. Policies of the Office of the Municipal Manager to be separated	Fully Effective

28	CORP	KPI 023	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	To ensure timeous response to legal claims / actions and/or summonses served on Council to minimise delays and avoid punitive orders due to non-attendance of legal actions	4	1.38	Target exceeded by 2.62 working days, exceeding target by more than 50%	152 Matters vs 210 days = 1.38 days	Outstanding Performance
29	MM	KPI 024	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	To comply with the requirements of Section 52(d) of the MFMA	4	2	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
30	CORP	KPI 025	Number of customer satisfaction outcome survey reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly	Survey report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly	To monitor customer satisfaction and ensure feedback on public complaints received via the outsourced Complaints Hotline	4	2	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
31	CORP	KPI 026	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Acting Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	To monitor compliance to Section 75 of the MFMA in order to create community awareness, transparency and consistency	100%	100%	Target Achieved	Portfolio of Evidence subjected to audit. Sign off date by ED to be reflected on reports	Fully Effective

32	CORP	KPI 027	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner. (Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor)	To monitor and report on the functioning of Ward Committees and also to monitor attendance by Ward Committee Members	60	30	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
33	CORP	KPI 028	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	To monitor the implementation of Council's approved and funded Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) aligned with the Continuous Professional Development Plans (CPD)	95%	60.25%	Target mid-year achieved	None	Not Applicable
34	CORP	KPI 029	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2022) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2023, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	To monitor new appointments in terms of Council's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	1	Target applicable to Q3	None	Not Applicable
35	ENG	KPI 030	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	-11.50%	-13.38%	-	-	Not Applicable
36	PSR	KPI 031	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal		150 000 m ²	-	No progress, procurement in progress	-	Not Applicable
37	ENG	KPI 032	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses)	To ensure by-law enforcement to benefit quality built environment and to ensure clean and transparent development through compliance	-30.40%	-30.03%	-	-	Not Applicable
38	ENG	KPI 033	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	67.61%	68.13%	-	-	Not Applicable

39	ENG	KPI 034	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Workorders by the Sanitation Section)	To increase the access to basic sanitation to formal households	4	20	-	-	Not Applicable
40	ENG	KPI 035	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic water	84.27%	84%	-	-	Not Applicable
41	ENG	KPI 036	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Workorders by the Water Section)	To increase the access to basic water to formal households	12	174	-	-	Not Applicable
42	ENG	KPI 037	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic electricity	64.13%	65%	-	-	Not Applicable
43	ENG	KPI 038	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (Actual connections done according to completed Workorders by the Electrical Section)	To increase the access to basic electricity to formal households	12	48	-	-	Not Applicable
44	FIN	KPI 039	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	This Ratio indicates that if it is less than 45% the Municipality still has capacity to take increase funding from borrowings. The Municipality should thread carefully if this ration reaches 40% and more	20%	12%	Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grants = R1 314 937 454 vs Debt = R158 632 691	-	Not Applicable
45	PSR	KPI 040	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	To ensure compliance with relevant legislation and Council's protocols	90%	98.98%	-	-	Not Applicable

46	PSR	KPI 041	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	To monitor and report on the functioning and successes on the Mayoral Project to enhance and reduce crime within Midvaal	4	2	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
47	COMM	KPI 042	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan completed	Savanna City Sports Complex Business Plan approved by Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) = 1 plan approved per Council Resolution	To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities within the ward	1	-	-	-	Not Applicable
48	COMM	KPI 043	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	GEYODI, Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Group programmes are focused on awareness and education of the community. It also creates a platform for early intervention where required	4	2	Target Achieved	1) 23 Sep 2022 - Older Person's. 2) 02 Dec 2022 - 16 Days of Activism	Fully Effective
49	COMM	KPI 044	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) = Register of Formalised ECDs versus ECD Monitoring Tool signed by the Council's Social Auxiliary Worker, quarterly	Early Childhood Development Centres are inspected to monitor child development milestones and growth. Outcomes of the Assessment Reports are signed off by the Executive Director: Community Services	46	24	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
50	COMM	KPI 045	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	A programme has been developed to assist with the establishment of day mothers and to encourage the signing of a contract with a Non-Profit Organisation	5	5	-	-	Not Applicable
51	COMM	KPI 046	Kookrus Cemetery fence erected	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2023 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	To provide accessible and adequate cemeteries and protect from damages	1		Service Provider on site	-	Not Applicable

52	COMM	KPI 047	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	Provision of access to the basic level of solid waste removal	86%	-	-	-	Not Applicable
53	PSR	KPI 048	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2023	The purpose is the compilation of a Disaster Management Plan complying with the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002, Section 48. Disaster Risk Management is defined as a continuous and integrated multi-sectorial and multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevent, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation	1	-	-	-	Not Applicable
54	COMM	KPI 049	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2023	Midvaal Environmental Health Section identified high risk environmental contraveners via compliance inspections. Training is provided to the identified Safety Officers, i.e. theoretical training, follow-up inspections to monitor the effectiveness of the training and to ensure sustainability	10	6	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
55	DP	KPI 050	Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours	(1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint lodged through Call Centre) versus date of responded (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by the Director by the 15th working day, quarterly	Prevention of illegal occupation of land, prompt response will assist in saving cost for legal fees and avoid MLM from having to provide alternative accommodation for land invaders	100%	100%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
56	PSR	KPI 051	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	To monitor and report on the effectiveness of the established back office	80%	84.90%	Target exceeded by 8.90%	58 946 versus 62 075	Fully Effective
57	COMM	KPI 052	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed to MEC. 2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	To ensure the Walkerville Landfill Site is operated/legalised according to the new Regulations	1	1	Target Achieved	1) S24G/03/19-2010465 (Walkerville Landfill Site), Review Presentation e-mailed on 30 Sep 2022 to Gauteng Department of Agriculture and rural Developmen. 2) Request for extension of time for the review of the administrative fine : Submitted in Nov 2022	Fully Effective

58	PSR	KPI 053	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Q3: Site establishment by appointed contractor completed (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works) - 31 Mar 2022 Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2023 (Total distance plus minus 800 m - Bronk Road)	To increase access to roads infrastructure services	3 km	-	-	-	Not Applicable
59	DP	KPI 054	Number of law enforcement compliance operations conducted	(1) Law enforcement compliance operations conducted monthly (measures the number of operations) including all relevant role-players (Environmental Health, Protection Services & Development & Planning) (2) Outcome of operations reported to Mayoral Committee = Report submitted into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and relevant policies of Council	12	11	Target Exceeded	Completeness of evidence to be addressed	Outstanding Performance
60	DP	KPI 055	Conduct illegal building activities survey	Illegal building activities survey conducted as a multi-year project: (1.1) Year 1 (2022/2023) - Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (1.2) Report outcome of survey to Council by 30 Jun 2023 (Council Resolution) (2) Year 2 (2023/2024) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Year 3 (2024/2025) Report progress quarterly to Council	To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and relevant policies of Council	1	-	-	Completeness of evidence to be addressed	Not Applicable
61	DP	KPI 056	Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	100%	100%	Target Achieved	None	Outstanding Performance



10. COUNCIL RESOLUTION